

#### Agenda Item Cover Sheet

SIM SIM		Agend	da Item Nº.	D-2
		Meeting Date	4/21/2021	
Consent Section	Regular Section		ublic Hearin	ıg
	Rate Resolution to set the Public Ut stewater, and reclaimed water serv		ges for cust	omers for potable
Department Name:	Water Resources			
Contact Person:	George Cassady (BS)	Contact Phon	e: 813-2	209-3009
Sign-Off Approvals:				
George Cassady	4/9/2021	Beth Schinella		4/9/2021
Assistant County Administrato	or Date	Department Director		Date
Kevin Brickey	4/9/2021	Hank Ennis		4/9/2021
Management and Budget – Approved as to Financial Impa	Date oct Accuracy	County Attorney – Approved as to Legal Suffic	iency	Date
Tom Fesler	4/9/2021			
Deputy or Chief County Admi	nistrator Date			
Assistant County Administrate Kevin Brickey  Management and Budget – Approved as to Financial Impa Tom Fesler	Date 4/9/2021 Date act Accuracy 4/9/2021	Department Director Hank Ennis County Attorney –	iency	Date 4/9/2021

#### Staff's Recommended Board Motion:

Hold a public hearing to receive public comment and adopt a Rate Resolution to establish the Water Resources Department's Fees and Charges for customers receiving potable water, wastewater, and reclaimed water service to increase the rates for these services by 4% per year for four consecutive years. The estimated cost of advertising and noticing the public hearing is \$8,200 and will be funded from the Water Resources operating budget for FY 2021.

#### Financial Impact Statement:

The estimated cost of advertising and noticing the public hearing is \$8,200 and will be funded from the Water Resources operating budget for FY2021.

#### Background:

At the February 24th Board Workshop for the Water Resources Department, staff received direction to proceed with setting a public hearing to consider rate increases necessary to maintain our level of service, implement programs supported by our Board, and expand the necessary utility plant facilities to meet the current and projected water and wastewater demands of our customers. At the March 3, 2021 regular Board Meeting the Board of County Commissioners approved setting a Public Hearing for April 21, 2021 to consider the additional rate increases necessary to support the Water Resources Department's projected needs

Staff is recommending extending the 4% additional rate adjustments, adopted in Section 6.2 of R20-047, applied to certain monthly user rates of the Enterprise System which shall continue through October 1, 2024 fiscal year.

The additional rate adjustments to monthly user rates within this resolution are considered necessary to meet the expenditure needs, fund capital programs needed to assure sustainability, promote the financial creditworthiness of the Enterprise Fund. This includes compliance with the rate covenants as delineated in the Bond Resolutions that support the Department's outstanding bond issues, and meet initiatives

established by the Board. Including the projected impact of the annual application of the Price Index, the estimated impact of the 4% annual rate adjustment for the upcoming FY2022 for a typical utility single-family residential customer's bill using 6,000 gallons per month of water and wastewater service is \$4.10 and will increase on average thereafter to approximately \$4.81per month for the remainder of the three-year requested rate implementation period.

The County notified all customers who receive water, wastewater and/or reclaimed service through our monthly billing system and noticed the general public by publishing a legal notice in the newspaper. The Public Hearing is necessary to receive comments and adopt the Rate Resolution to adopt the Water Resources Department's Fees and Charges.

List Attachments: Rate Resolution and Sufficiency Report

RESOLUTION NO.
----------------

A RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. R05-106 AS AMENDED BY RESOLUTION NO. R09-070, RESOLUTION NO. R14-034, RESOLUTION R19-106, AND RESOLUTION R20-047; AMENDING THE MANNER IN WHICH THE FEES AND CHARGES THAT THE COUNTY MAY ASSESS ITS CUSTOMERS FOR POTABLE WATER, WASTEWATER, AND RECLAIMED WATER SERVICES MAY BE AUTOMATICALLY INCREASED AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

UPON MOTION BY COMMISSIONER	_, SECONDED BY	COMMISSIONER
, THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION	WAS ADOPTED	BY A VOTE OF
TO, COMMISSIONER(S)		, and
, VOTING "NO".		

WHEREAS, the County's potable water, wastewater, and reclaimed water utility systems (collectively, the "Utility System") include those whose operations are supported entirely by the revenues collected from the customers of those systems (collectively, the "Enterprise System") and those whose operations are supported in part by the Unincorporated Area General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Enterprise System is financed primarily through the issuance of revenue bonds including the County's currently outstanding Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds-Direct Payment), the County's outstanding Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2016, and the County's outstanding Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (collectively, the "Revenue Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the covenants made in conjunction with the issuance of the Revenue Bonds (the "Bond Covenants") require the County, among other things, to collect revenues for the Enterprise System's potable water, wastewater, and reclaimed water services (collectively, "Enterprise Services") which are sufficient to operate and maintain the Enterprise System; to adopt and maintain a rate resolution establishing the rates, fees, and charges to be assessed for Enterprise Services; to repair, replace, improve, and expand Enterprise System facilities as necessary; to service Enterprise System debt; to make required deposits to reserve accounts; to secure an independent annual review of the sufficiency of the rate resolution to maintain compliance with the Bond Covenants; and to otherwise maintain the integrity of the Enterprise System financial accounts; and

WHEREAS, the Board of County Commissioners (the "Board") adopted the current rate resolution on May 5, 2005 via County Resolution No. R05-106, which was subsequently amended by Resolution Nos. R09-070 on May 20, 2009, R14-034 on March 19, 2014, R19-106 on August 21, 2019, and R20-047 on June 17, 2020 with respect to the manner that the County may automatically adjust certain rates charged to its customers for potable water, wastewater, and reclaimed water services (the "Rate Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, revenue projections for the Enterprise System's fiscal years ending 2021 through 2025 have been prepared by the County, and the independent consultant retained by the County to review those projections (the "Rate Consultant") recommends and concurs with amending the Rate

Resolution to adjust how automatic rate indexing of certain rates charged to its customers for potable water, wastewater and reclaimed water services shall occur by adding a 4% annual automatic rate adjustment for four (4) years to coincide with the County's fiscal year as proposed herein to fund expanding operating costs and additional capital programs required to meet the financial goals of the County and to maintain compliance with the Bond Covenants; and

WHEREAS, the County's Public Utility Connections Regulations require that each rate structure adopted by the County for the Enterprise System be established at an advertised public hearing (the "Public Hearing") via a formal resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the County has notified all customers receiving Enterprise Services through the utility billing process of the date, time and place of the Public Hearing in accordance with Section 180.136 Florida Statutes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has concluded the Public Hearing on this date to consider amending the Rate Resolution and to receive public comments in that regard; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board finds that the Rate Resolution as hereby amended is adequate to meet the stated goals of the County and maintain compliance with the Bond Covenants.

COUNTY

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF

	MISSIONERS OF HILLSBOROUGH CO OF, 2021, THAT:	OUNTY, FLORIDA	A, ASSEMBLED THIS
1.	Section 6.2 to the Rate Resolution is h hereto, effective October 1, 2021.	ereby amended to	read as provided in Exhibit A
2.	The County Administrator shall implement through the County's Water Resources I	±	
STAT COU	E OF FLORIDA ) NTY OF HILLSBOROUGH )		
I, CIN	DY STUART, CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT C	OURT AND EX OF	FICIO CLERK OF THE BOARD
OF CO	OUNTY COMMISSIONERS, DO HEREBY	CERTIFY THAT TH	HE ABOVE AND FOREGOING
RESO	LUTION IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY	Y OF A RESOLUTIO	ON ADOPTED BY THE BOARD
	OUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF HILLSBO		
HEAR	ING OF, A	S THE SAME APPE	ARS ON RECORD IN MINUTE
BOOK	OF PUBLIC RECORD O	F HILLSBOROUGH	COUNTY, FLORIDA.
	Witness, my hand and official seal this _	day of	, 2021.
	CINDY STUART	Γ, CLERK	
	BY:		_Deputy Clerk

#### **EXHIBIT A**

#### SECTION 6 AUTOMATIC RATE ADJUSTMENTS

6.2 ADDITIONAL RATE ADJUSTMENT. The Applicable Rates as adjusted annually by the Price Index shall be further adjusted automatically annually by 4.0% for each fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 through October 1-, 2024 to provide additional funds to support expanding operating costs for additional services and additional capital programs to assure sustainability. Subsequent to October 1, 2025, no Additional Rate Adjustment will be recognized in the determination of the Final Rates to be billed for respective fiscal year. The annual application of the Additional Rate Adjustment shall be based on the following formula:

$$FR = IR * (1 + ARA)$$

Where:

- FR = The Final Rates that are to be placed in effect for the current fiscal year through the application of the Price Index Factor and the Additional Rate Adjustment.
- IR = The Indexed Rates that are to be placed in effect for the current fiscal year through application of the Price Index Factor before the application of the Additional Rate Adjustment, if any.
- ARA = The Additional Rate Adjustment equal to 4% to be applied for each fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 through October 1, 2024.



# SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT

**March 2021** 

WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

#### SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Title	Page No.
Table of Contents	i
List of Tables and Attachments	iii
Executive Summary	ES-1
Sufficiency of Water and Wastewater Rates	1
Introduction	1
Rate Study Purpose	3
Monthly User Charges Rate Review Process	3
Existing Rates and Charges for Service	4
Customer Accounts and Sales Forecast	7
Water System	8
Wastewater System	11
Customers Served (Bills Rendered)	12
Water Purchase Requirements	14
Wastewater Treatment Requirements	14
Capital Improvement Program – Sources and Uses of Funds	16
Revenue Requirements – Monthly User Charges	22
General	22
Significant Forecast Assumptions	23
Sufficiency of Rates	33
Customer Impact Analysis and Comparisons with Other Neighboring Uti	ilities34

#### SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd.)**

Title	Page No.
Bond Resolution Compliance	36
Debt Service Coverage	37
Other Financial Considerations and Performance	38
Figure 1 – Available Working Capital and Cash Balances	38
Figure 2 – Capital-related Account Balances	39
Figure 3 – Projected Net Revenue Margin Ratio	40
Figure 4 – Projected Revenue Liquidity Ratio	41
Figure 5 – Principal Amount of Outstanding Indebtedness per Equivalent R Connection (ERC)	
Figure 6 – Debt Outstanding to Net Plant Investment (Debt) Ratio	43
Figure 7 – Net Free Cash to Depreciation	44
Rate Observations and Recommendations	45

#### SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT

#### LIST OF TABLES AND ATTACHMENTS

Table No.	Description
1	Summary of Historical Customer Statistics and Sales – Water System
2	Summary of Historical Customer Statistics and Sales – Wastewater System
3	Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales – Water System
4	Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales – Wastewater System
5	Summary of Capital Improvement Projects for the Forecast Period – Cash Basis
6	Summary of Projected Revenue Requirements and Revenue Sufficiency for the Forecast Period
7	Summary of Projected Operating Expenses for the Forecast Period – Escalation Factors
8	Comparison of Typical Monthly Residential Bills for Water Service
9	Comparison of Typical Monthly Residential Bills for Wastewater Service
10	Comparison of Typical Monthly Residential Bills for Combined Water and Wastewater Service
11	Comparison of Water and Wastewater Impact Fees for 5/8" Residential Service
12	Summary of Projected Debt Service Coverage
13	Summary of Projected Cash Balance and Fund Transfers
Attachment	Description
<b>A</b>	D. C. 1. 12022 C.C. CW. 1W. 1. D. D. W.

A Rate Consultant "2022 Sufficiency of Water and Wastewater Rates Report"

#### SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The Water Resources Department (the "Department") has completed its analysis of the Sufficiency of Water and Wastewater Rates for the Fiscal Year 2021 (the "Sufficiency Report") for consideration by the Board of County Commissioners (the "Board"), our customers and other interested citizens. The purpose of the analysis was to:

- Analyze the sufficiency of the existing rates for service as it relates to funding the identified revenue requirements or expenditure needs of the water and wastewater system (the "System");
- Identify any potential changes in rates that are considered necessary to meet the expenditure needs and promote the financial creditworthiness of the System, including compliance with the rate covenants as delineated in the Amended and Restated Utility System Bond Resolution No. R03-112, adopted by the Board on June 4, 2003, as amended from time to time and as particularly amended by Resolution No. R10-151 dated October 6, 2010, Resolution No. R16-065 dated June 2, 2016 and Resolution No. R19-129 dated October 16, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution");
- Support the review of the Fiscal Year 2021 year-to-date results and development of the Fiscal Year 2022 Budget; and
- Review the current rate resolution to codify any proposed changes in rates and fees.

The analysis of the rates and charges are based on a five (5) year forecast, which encompassed the current fiscal year 2021 and the subsequent four (4) Fiscal Years 2022 through 2025 (collectively referred to for the five-year period as the "Forecast Period"). All capitalized undefined terms reflected in this report have the same meaning as prescribed in the Bond Resolution, which authorized the issuance of the outstanding utility system revenue bonds.

The following is a summary of the observations, findings, and recommendations based on the results of the analysis, which follows this Executive Summary.

- 1. The rates for monthly water and wastewater service (referred to as the "Monthly User Charges") include the following components:
  - a. Customer Service Charge (per bill rendered);
  - b. Water and Wastewater Base Facility Charge (per respective equivalent residential connection ["ERC"] served per account) and when including the Customer Service Charge, equates to the minimum bill rendered to each account;

- c. Water Consumption Charge, which includes a water conservation pricing structure (per 1,000 gallons of metered water consumption);
- d. Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge to pass-through any increase or decrease in the cost of purchased water to the customer (all potable water is purchased by the County; no water is produced from County Facilities – per 1,000 gallons of metered water consumption); and
- e. Wastewater Consumption Charge, which includes a monthly maximum billing threshold for individually-metered residential accounts at 8,000 gallons (per 1,000 gallons of metered water consumption, which serves as the basis for billed wastewater flow; all domestic water used by commercial customer is billed the wastewater consumption charge).
- 2. The existing rates and rate structures for monthly water and wastewater service (i.e., the "Monthly User Rates") charged by the County were established historically through several approved rate resolutions by the Board as follows:
  - a. On May 14, 2003, the Board adopted Rate Resolution No. R03-091, which adjusted the Monthly User Rates to promote a higher water conservation incentive to large users and to reward low-water users with a cost reduction.
  - b. On May 5, 2005, the Board adopted Resolution No. R05-106, which modified the application of the Purchased-Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge, which provides a pass-through recovery of all purchased water costs (the pass-through adjustment provision was initially adopted by the Board during Fiscal Year 2001).
  - c. On May 20, 2009, the Board adopted Resolution No. R09-070 with the primary purpose of such resolution being to modify the application of the annual price index rate adjustment uniformly for monthly water and wastewater service by the index adjustment effective June 1, 2010.
  - d. On March 19, 2014, the Board adopted Resolution No. R14-034 which set the accrued guaranteed revenue fees (AGRF) for both water and wastewater service to \$0.00 and adjusted the builder payment fees (part of the installment payment of the impact fees based on the capacity assessment unit process) to remove the rate component associated with the AGRF.
  - e. On August 21, 2019, the Board adopted Resolution No. R19-106, which i) adjusted the formula in which to apply the automatic rate indexing of certain water, wastewater and reclaimed rates charged to customers; ii) adjusted the timing of the automatic rate indexing to coincide with the County's fiscal year; iii) sunset the automatic rate indexing at September 30, 2021; and iv) implemented an annual automatic rate adjustment of 4% for the two (2) fiscal years effective October 1, 2019.
  - f. On June 17, 2020, the Board adopted Resolution No. R20-047, which continued the automatic rate indexing through September 30, 2025 and which also restated the imposition of the AGRF to new development.

The rate resolutions as described above are referred to collectively throughout this report as the "Rate Resolution". With the exception of changes in rates for the pass-through of purchased water costs and the price indexing to provide a mechanism to recover the estimated impacts of inflation and cost increases on certain components of the Cost of Operation and Maintenance, Resolution No. R19-106 approved the first adjustment to Monthly User Rates producing additional revenue since the Fiscal Year 2000<sup>[1]</sup> (the restructuring of the water conservation usage blocks in 2003 was designed as a "revenue neutral" adjustment).

- The County purchases all of the finished (treated) water from Tampa Bay Water and several 3. other public utilities (municipalities) located in Hillsborough County. The majority of the finished water purchases (97.5%) are from the Tampa Bay Water (TBW). The water purchases are then retreated (primarily additional disinfection) and distributed to customers throughout the County. As previously noted, to recover the cost of purchase water the County charges customers the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge. Effective October 1, 2020, the rate was increased from \$2.93 to \$3.02 per 1,000 gallons of metered water use. The previous charge of \$2.93 had been effect since October 1, 2011. While the majority of the purchased water expenses are funded by the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge, a portion of the total expense is funded from pledged water impact fees collected by the County since it is for the repayment of expansion-related debt issued by TBW and is consistent with the fee application provisions as delineated in the Bond Resolution. Based on current projections of water demands / purchases, the contracted cost of treatment and assumed collection and use of water impact fees to repay allocable expansion debt, the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge is projected to adequately recover the cost of water purchases for the Forecast Period and no increases to such rate is recommended at this time.
- 4. The County began applying the annual Price Index Adjustment beginning in the Fiscal Year 2010, even though the ability to index rates was provided for earlier in previous resolutions approved by the Board. The purpose of the index is to allow the System to provide a mechanism to recover the estimated effects of inflation on the operating expenses of the System, less any costs that may be subject to a pass-through adjustment as defined in the Rate Resolution (i.e., purchased water and purchased wastewater treatment costs, etc.). The application of the price index also contributes towards the System maintaining revenue margins and its strong investment credit rating (currently rated AAA by Fitch). The price index is applied to the "Applicable Rates" as delineated in the Rate Resolution, which includes the Monthly User Charges, reclaimed water rates (excluding Committed-Class connections), and bulk (wholesale) service charges; however, is exclusive of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge and the residential reclaimed Committed Class charges.

<sup>[1]</sup> During the Fiscal Year 1997, the Board established a Blue-Ribbon Committee to review the overall financial position of the System. The committee recommended and the Board adopted a multi-year rate phasing plan, which ended in the Fiscal Year 2000.

The following table is a summary of the historical price indices recognized in the adjustment of rates since the Fiscal Year 2010:

Effective Date of Price Index Adjustment	Percent Increase in Monthly Service Rates [1]
October 1, 2009	1.72%
June 1, 2010	0.37%
June 1, 2011	0.66%
June 1, 2012	1.29%
June 1, 2013	0.84%
June 1, 2014	0.72%
June 1, 2015	0.87%
June 1, 2016	0.71%
June 1, 2017	0.83%
June 1, 2018	1.04%
June 1, 2019	1.40%
October 1, 2019	0.74%
October 1, 2020	2.25%

<sup>[1]</sup> Prior to October 1, 2019, the Price Index was calculated pursuant to a formula as delineated in the Rate Resolution and generally approximates from 55% to 65% of the General Price Deflator Index published by the Florida Public Service Commission. Resolution No. R19-106, adopted by the Board on August 21, 2019 revised the Price Index formula to utilize the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Water and Sewer Maintenance Index as well as adjust the timing of when the index adjustments were made effective to coincide with the beginning of the County's fiscal year. The October 1, 2019 stated increase represents the difference due to the change in the formula.

- a. With the adoption of Resolution No. R19-106, the referenced index contained in the Rate Resolution was changed from the Florida Public Service Commission ("FPSC") Price Index to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics ("BLS") Water and Sewer Maintenance Index. The effective date has also been changed to coincide with the beginning of the County's fiscal year. Additionally, the measurement period to calculate the change in the index has been modified to reflect the January year-over-year change. The Resolution adopted the automatic Price Index for the Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021 only. To keep pace with the projected growth in operating and maintenance expenses (e.g., labor costs, etc.). Resolution R20-047 was adopted to continue the Price Index adjustments through September 30, 2025.
- b. For informational purposes, on June 1, 2019 the automatic Price Index was applied in accordance with the formula in effect at that time and was calculated at 1.40%. Upon adoption of Resolution No. R19-106, the adjusted formula calculated the rate index at 2.14%. Effective October 1, 2019 the difference of 0.74% was applied to certain water, wastewater and reclaimed rates charged to customers to reflect the full application of the calculated index based on the revised index factor. The automatic Price Index effective October 1, 2020 was 2.25%.
- 5. Based on the forecast of the revenue requirements (expenditure needs) of the System, which includes the funding of the capital program, additional rate adjustments above the rates as contained in the Rate Resolution are required. Specifically, the forecast recognizes the need to adjust rates by a fixed amount equal to 4.0% per year through the Fiscal Year 2025. The primary reason for the additional increases is due to the need to fund a significant capital

improvement plan associated with ongoing renewals, replacements, and improvements, to provide the ability to finance capacity expansions and redundancy projects primarily in the South-Central portion of the utility service area, fund water and wastewater extensions of service to developed areas with failing on-site systems, and to initiate a low-pressure sewer system elimination program. It should be noted that the identification of the additional fixed rate adjustments mentioned above were identified by the Department in 2019 with only the first two years of the rate plan being adopted by the Board. Based on the current projection of the funding requirements from rates, the continuance of the previously identified rate implementation plan is still considered necessary to meet the expenditure needs of the System. The continuance of the rate implementation plan is also considered prudent by our Qualified Independent Consultant.

- 6. It is projected that the System may require additional rate increases above the annual price indexing and pass-through adjustments in subsequent years after the Forecast. Period (i.e., after the implementation of the additional 4.0% rate adjustments). The Department recommends closely monitoring the need for additional rate adjustments and will provide formal recommendations closer to when the additional rate adjustments may be warranted based on the then costs of providing service and the fiscal position of the System. Based on the projected funding requirements of the System, the Department should have the flexibility to recommend phasing in the additional rate adjustments over a longer period of time to minimize customer impacts if necessary.
- 7. Based on the assumptions reflected in the Sufficiency Report, including the adopted changes to the Price Index and additional approved rate adjustments, the following table provides an indication of the projected rate changes and the associated residential customer bill impacts for a typical residential customer using 6,000 gallons of water and wastewater service a month through the end of the Forecast Period:

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

Summary of Existing and Projected Rates - For the Forecast Period

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	Existing	sting Proposed			
Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Monthly Residential Bill at 6,000 Gallons:	\$85.04	\$89.14	\$93.61	\$98.40	\$103.51
Change in Bill – Amount	\$4.52	\$4.10	\$4.47	\$4.79	\$5.11
Change in Bill – Percent	5.61%	4.82%	5.01%	\$5.12%	5.19%
Percent Rate Adjustments:					
Effective Date	10/1/2020	10/1/2021	10/1/2022	10/1/2023	10/1/2024
Price Index [1][2]	2.25%	2.03%	2.28%	2.27%	2.26%
Additional Rate Adjustments [2]	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Estimated Purchased Water Pass-Through [3]	3.07%	%	%	%	%
Existing and Adjusted Monthly Rates for Service:					
Customer Service Charge (per Bill)	\$4.69	\$4.98	\$5.29	\$5.63	\$5.99
Water Charges:					
Base Facility Charge (per ERC)	\$9.76	\$10.36	\$11.02	\$11.72	\$12.46
Usage Charges (per 1,000 Gallons) [4]					
Block 1 (0-5,000 Gallons/ERC)	\$0.80	\$0.85	\$0.90	\$0.96	\$1.02
Block 2 (5,001-15,000 Gallons/ERC)	2.22	2.36	2.51	2.67	2.84
Block 3 (15,001-30,000 Gallons/ERC)	3.72	3.95	4.20	4.47	4.75
Block 4 (30,001 Gallons or More/ERC)	5.56	5.90	6.27	6.67	7.09
Water Pass-Through (per 1,000 Gallons) [3]	3.02	3.02	3.02	3.02	3.02
Wastewater Charges:					
Base Facility Charge (per ERC)	\$15.77	\$16.73	\$17.79	\$18.92	\$20.12
Usage Charges (per 1,000 Gallons)	5.08	5.39	5.73	6.09	6.48
Reclaimed Charges – Unmetered Service					
Residential Flat Charge (Committed-class)	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00
Reclaimed Charges – Metered Service					
Base Facility Charge (per Account)	\$4.64	\$4.73	\$4.84	\$4.95	\$5.06
Residential Usage (per 1,000 Gallons)					
Block 1 (0-5,000 Gallons)	\$0.29	\$0.30	\$0.31	\$0.32	\$0.33
Block 2 (5,000-15,000 Gallons)	0.48	0.49	0.50	0.51	0.52
Block 3 (Above 15,000 Gallons)	0.66	0.67	0.69	0.71	0.73
Commercial Usage (per 1,000 Gallons) [4]					
Block 1 (0-15,000 Gallons per ERC)	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.13
Block 2 (15,000-30,000 Gallons per ERC)	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.26
Block 3 (Above 30,000 Gallons per ERC)	0.61	0.62	0.63	0.64	0.65

ERC = Equivalent Residential Connection

8. Assuming implementation of the identified price index and additional fixed rate adjustments as previously discussed, it is projected that the proposed rates for the Forecast Period for monthly service will:

<sup>[1]</sup> Resolution R19-106, adopted by the Board on August 21, 2019 revised the formula of the Price Index adjustment and changed the effective date to applicable rates to October 1st of each given fiscal year. Resolution No. R20-047, adopted by the Board on June 17, 2020 continues the application of the Price Index through September 30, 2025.

<sup>[2]</sup> The price index and additional rate adjustments identified are only applied to Applicable Rates and exclude revenues produced from the application of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge and the residential reclaimed Committed Class charges. The rate adjustments indicated for the Fiscal Year 2021 have already been implemented and are included in the bill comparison identified as "Existing"; such amounts are shown for comparative purposes.

<sup>[3]</sup> Percent increases shown are only effective to the purchased water pass-through charges; such amounts are estimated and will be based on the actual costs incurred by the System and the then actual charges may be different (higher or lower) than the amounts shown.

<sup>[4]</sup> The County charges an inclining block structure that increases with use per month. Additionally, the usage blocks or tier ranges increase with the number of associated ERCs served per customer account.

- a. Meet the rate covenants as defined in Section 11.02 of the Bond Resolution and make all the necessary deposits to the various funds and accounts identified in the flow of funds requirements as delineated in Section 9 of such resolution for the Forecast Period.
- b. Provide sufficient Net Revenues to meet the requirements associated with the issuance of additional parity bonds, which bonds are anticipated to be issued during the Forecast Period to fund a portion of the capital improvement plan, as defined in Section 11.15 of the Bond Resolution.
- c. Provide sufficient revenues to finance the capital improvement program as currently identified by the Department for the Forecast Period, which includes the use of available proceeds from the issuance of the Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 (the "Series 2016 Bonds") and the issuance of additional parity bonds.
- d. Maintain the minimum operating reserves (working capital) as required by the Bond Resolution, and maintain on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Account a minimum fund balance of \$74 million based on the historic recommendations of the Debt Management Department and previous discussions with the credit rating agencies associated with the issuance of the Outstanding Bonds in order to provide increased liquidity to reduce financial risk and improve the overall credit rating, which results in lower overall borrowing costs.
- 9. The current rates for monthly service are competitive with the rates charged by other neighboring utilities for water and wastewater service. A summary of a comparison of the County's utility rates with other neighboring utilities at 6,000 gallons of monthly use, which represents the average (typical) monthly usage level for the average single-family residential customer, is shown on Table 10 at the end of this summary.
- 10. The Department currently charges Impact Fees (also referred to as capacity fees), to new customer growth, which requests or requires new capacity to meet the needs / demands of such customers. This fee has been applied for over twenty-five (25) years by the County and is a common mechanism of cost recovery used by local governments to fund expansion-related capital expenditures, including the payment of expansion-related debt service. At the request of the Department, the County's Rate Consultant evaluated the adequacy of the current impact fees and made recommendations for changes to more accurately recover the cost of necessary capital improvements required to serve new development, equitably recover the cost to provide service and to meet the stated financial goals of the County.

On June 17, 2020, the Board adopted Resolution No. R20-047 which i) set different fees for water and wastewater impact fees for the Northwest Service Area and the South / Central Service Area; and ii) increased the water and wastewater impact fees effective October 1, 2020 (Fiscal Year 2021). The current impacts in effect and assumed for the development of the financial forecast are shown below.

**Impact Fees Effective October 1, 2020 (per ERC)** 

System	Water	Wastewater	Total
Northwest Service Area	\$1,863	\$2,951	\$4,814
South/Central Service Area	2,214	3,651	5,865

- 11. The Water and Wastewater Impact Fees adopted by the County for securing capacity by new development are competitive with the fees charged by other neighboring utilities. A comparison of the existing Impact Fees for the County and those presently charged by other neighboring utilities is shown on Table 11 at the end of this report.
- 12. The County's Rate Consultant was also requested to determine the estimated Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fees ("AGRF") originally adopted in 1997 and suspended by the Board (i.e., the fee was set at \$0) in April 2014 pursuant to the adoption of Resolution No. R14-034 in order to minimize cost for and to promote new development. The effect of the suspension of the AGRF fees resulted in an estimated reduction in annual revenues of approximately \$6 million at that time, with revenue losses estimated to increase to approximately \$9 million associated with higher levels of growth now being experienced by the System. Recognizing i) the long-term capital needs of the System; ii) the need to limit future rate adjustments; and iii) that the County has issued debt and anticipates significant additional borrowings to finance expansion-related capital projects, which includes the repayment of interest which is not a cost component included in the impact fees, the Board adopted Resolution No. R20-047 on June 17, 2020 which reinstated the AGRF.

The table below summarizes the historical AGRF rates as compared to the reinstated AGRF rates effective October 1, 2020 (Fiscal Year 2021).

Summary of Water and Wastewater Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fees (AGRF) – per ERC

	Water	Wastewater	Totals
Up to April 2014	\$1,005	\$940	\$1,945
Subsequent to April 2014	0	0	0
Effective October 1, 2020	\$833	\$989	1,822

- 13. The County's Rate Consultant has assisted in the preparation of and has reviewed the financial forecast and Monthly User Charge recommendations and supports the recommendations as identified in this report. A copy of the opinion letter is included in Attachment A at the end of the Sufficiency Report.
- 14. During the Fiscal Year 2020 (the most recently completed Fiscal Year) and estimated for the Fiscal Year 2021, the System provided service to the following accounts and equivalent residential customers ("ERC") and had the following billed water sales / wastewater flow.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

	Fiscal Year 2020 (Actual)	Fiscal Year 2021 (Estimated) [1]
Water System:		
Average Annual Accounts	185,454	190,547
Average Annual ERCs	254,459	260,968
Billed Sales (000s of Gallons)	23,889,130	22,335,594
Average Monthly Use per ERC (Gallons)	7,824	7,132
Wastewater System:		
Average Annual Accounts	167,455	171,804
Average Annual ERCs	268,320	274,705
Billed Flow (000s of Gallons)	16,946,224	16,535,271
Average Monthly Flow per ERC (Gallons)	5,263	5,016

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown are based on four (4) months of actual billing data through January 31, 2021.

During the Fiscal Year 2020, the increase in Water System average use per customer may be attributable to greater residential use and reduced commercial use due to the effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic and the stay-at-home orders and reduced business operations. The estimated Fiscal Year 2021 billing statistics represents a decrease in billed water and wastewater flows when compared to the prior Fiscal Year 2020. The increase was predicated on four (4) months of actual billed water data and reflects more normalized water use and billed wastewater flows per customer based on a review of water use characteristics for the past six (6) fiscal years. For purposes of the financial forecast, water and wastewater account growth and average water use / billed wastewater flow per customer for the Forecast Period were further adjusted downward from Fiscal Year 2021 estimated levels to be more consistent with the most recent five- (5) year historical trend in growth and sales.

- 15. The net revenue requirements, which represents the annual expenditures and funding requirements which are recovered from Monthly User Charges, include the following components:
  - a. Operating and Maintenance Expenses; plus
  - b. Annual Payment of Bond Service Requirement and Subordinate Indebtedness payments; plus
  - c. Deposits to Renewal and Replacement Account; plus
  - d. Other Capital Funding Programmed on a Pay-As-You-Go ("Pay-Go") basis; plus
  - e. Funding of Working Capital / Reserves / Other Financial Requirements; less
  - f. Pledged Capacity [Impact] Fees applied for payment of i) the debt service component associated with contracted water purchases from TBW; and ii) the County Bond Service Requirement, all as delineated in the Bond Resolution; less
  - g. Other Revenues (not from Monthly User Charges) and investment income that is considered available to fund System operations.

- 16. Annual rate revenues from Monthly User Charges for the Fiscal Year 2020 are estimated to be approximately \$286 Million, which represent approximately 92% of total System revenues and cash contributions (e.g., Impact Fees). The Department is of the opinion that the rate revenues from Monthly User Charges, when recognizing the adjustments previously discussed, will be sufficient to meet the projected net revenue requirements of the System for the Fiscal Year 2021 and the subsequent Fiscal Year 2022 (the "Review Period").
- 17. Operating expenses presently account for approximately 69% of the gross revenue requirements of the System funded from System revenues. Absent the cost of purchased water, such costs generally increase due to inflation and System growth. For reference, the consumer price index has increased by approximately 18.6% since 2011. In order to offset the ongoing effects of inflation on the cost of operations, the rate study forecast recognizes the application of the Price Index Adjustment through Fiscal Year 2025 (as referenced in No. 4 above).

In the development of the financial forecast for the Fiscal Year 2021, the analysis considered actual Fiscal Year 2019 and 2020 results and fiscal year-to-date 2021 results. Based upon a review of year-to-date Fiscal Year 2021 actual operating expenses, it is estimated that the Department may spend approximately 93% of the operating budget. The preliminary Fiscal Year 2022 operating expense budget includes a 4% increase over the Fiscal Year 2021 adjusted budget which was relied upon in the development of the financial forecast reflected in this report. For the remainder of the Forecast Period, operating expenses are projected to increase approximately 4% annually.

- 18. As of October 1, 2020, the System has outstanding in the principal amount of \$314,505,000 in existing debt issued in accordance with the Bond Resolution; there is currently no Subordinated Indebtedness allocable to the System payable from System revenues.
  - For the Fiscal Year 2021, the existing annual Bond Service Requirement paid from System Pledged Revenues is approximately \$17.8 million. The payment of the annual Bond Service Requirement on currently Outstanding Bonds is approximately 5.7% of the projected total gross revenue requirements of the System for the Forecast Period.
- 19. The Department has identified the continuation of significant growth in South Hillsborough. As a result of this increased population growth and development, the County is proceeding with the construction of the "One Water Campus" during the Forecast Period to meet the needs for new water and wastewater capacity (facilities) to accommodate the increased growth. To meet the short-term and long-term projected demands, the County has developed a phased approach for the construction of the One Water Campus in the capital improvement program. Phase 1 of the project recognizes: i) the construction of a transmission main from the Lithia Water Treatment Plant to South County, which is assumed to be placed in service during Fiscal Year 2024 at a projected cost of \$89.3 million; ii) the construction of a water in-line booster pump station, which is assumed to be placed in service during Fiscal Year 2023 at a projected cost of \$13.6 million; iii) the expansion of the existing South County Regional Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant ("AWWTP") using modular components that can be later relocated to the One Water Campus, which is assumed to be placed in service by the end of Fiscal Year 2024 at a projected cost of \$67.2 million; and iv) the construction of the Flow Diversion from Falkenburg AWWTP to Valrico AWWTP Projects which

includes pump stations and pipelines, which is assumed to be placed in service during the Fiscal Year 2023 at a cost of \$12 million. Phase 2 of the project recognizes i) the construction of a wastewater treatment and collection facility at a projected cost of \$313 million and is anticipated to be placed in service during Fiscal Year 2027 (outside of the Forecast Period); and ii) the construction of a potable water treatment and distribution facility at a projected cost of \$260 million that is also anticipated to be placed in service during Fiscal Year 2027 (outside of the Forecast Period).

As discussed in the capital improvement spending plan (reference No. 20 below) and based on information provided by the County's Municipal Financial Advisor, it is anticipated that additional parity bonds will be issued to fund the construction of these new expansion-related facilities. It is estimated that parity bonds in the amount of \$167.3 million will be issued in Fiscal Year 2021 and \$459 million in Fiscal Year 2023 to provide funds for the construction of these projects by the assumed in-service dates. It is also anticipated in the capital financing plan that internally generated funds will be used to finance a portion of the new facility construction to limit the amount of additional parity bonds to be issued.

The principal amount of the then Outstanding Bonds projected at the end of the Forecast Period is considered manageable when recognizing the significant amount of net utility plant investment that is needed to meet increased service area needs, accounting for approximately 38.6% of the projected net utility plant assumed to be in service by the Fiscal Year 2025.

In March of 2021, the County issued approximately \$58.23 million of Wastewater Impact Fee Assessment Bonds, Series 2021 ("2021 IFAU Bonds") to fund the construction of the South County WWTP Modular Expansion and to fund a portion of the flow diversion project from Falkenburg AWWTP to the Valrico AWWTF both of which are considered to be 100% expansion-related. The Impact Fee Assessments specifically pledged for the repayment of the 2021 IFAU Bonds will not be included as a financial resource to the Department since they are specifically restricted for future debt repayment. Additionally, the 2021 IFAU Bonds are not considered a debt to the System which will improve the overall fiscal position of the System but are a debt accounted for in the General fund of the County.

20. Pursuant to the Fiscal Year 2020 unaudited financial results, the System currently has a gross capital investment in utility plant and facilities of \$2,598,734,000<sup>[2]</sup> reported as of September 30, 2020 of which approximately \$2.6 billion is classified as depreciable property. The reinvestment in depreciable capital assets will require continued upgrade, replacement, and renewal which are expected by the Department to increase over time as the System ages and the utility plant reaches its service lives. The Department continues to update its Asset Management Program to maximize the utilization of its existing capital investment for the ultimate benefit of the ratepayers and to identify overall asset condition and the criticality of any future asset expenditures to provide continued and reliable utility service. In 2015, the County's Consulting Engineers performed an evaluation to identify the capital reinvestment needs for the next twenty (20) years. Based on the findings of the evaluation, the Consulting Engineers recommended targeting an annual minimum capital

<sup>[2]</sup> Amount shown includes land and construction-work-in-progress, which reflects expenditures to date for capital improvements under construction associated with depreciable fixed assets, which are considered as non-depreciable assets.

reinvestment rate of approximately \$57.4 million a year which does not include the ongoing replacement of General Plant (represents vehicles, equipment, and other assets with short service lives). The minimum capital reinvestment rate water established reflecting 2015 dollars and is now estimated to be \$68.5 million based on today's dollars, which the County is expected to meet based on the current capital improvement spending plan (reference No. 21 below). Funding for capital reinvestment from rate revenues assumes annual transfers to the Renewal and Replacement Account at a minimum of 5% of Gross Revenues per the Bond Resolution and additional deposits to the General Revenue Capital Expense Account of approximately \$68 million a year or approximately 100% of the recommended capital reinvestment rate. The annual capital re-investment transfers from System revenues, which recognizes the implementation of the additional fixed rate adjustments as previously discussed (referred to as "Pay-Go" funding) during the Forecast Period averages \$84Million or 115% of the recommended "inflation adjusted" reinvestment rate (which is considered reasonable when assuming the application of a 3.0% construction cost inflation rate for the Forecast Period, which is representative of the most recent average 20-year construction cost index as published by the Engineering News Record). This level of capital funding from rate revenues is considered as a reasonable and prudent capital reinvestment rate by the County's Qualified Rate Consultant, especially when considering the amount of capital needs required by the System over the next five to ten years by the Department.

The Department has identified a comprehensive Capital Improvement Plan with a need to fund an estimated \$1.29 billion in capital improvements through the Fiscal Year 2025. As described in (reference No. 18 above) a principal component of the capital improvement program is to accommodate the significant growth in South-Central Hillsborough County. To meet short-term and long-term projected demands and as previously mentioned, the Department plans to proceed with the development of the One Water Campus. Phase 1 is planned to occur during the Forecast Period and includes: i) water facility improvements associated with the construction of a new water transmission main from the Lithia Water Treatment Plant to South County, the construction of a water in-line booster pump station, and the expansion of the South County Potable Repump Station for a total of \$107 million; and ii) wastewater facility improvements for the expansion of the existing South County Regional AWWTP using modular components that can be later relocated to the One Water Campus, Flow Diversion from Falkenburg AWWTP to Valrico AWWTP Project including pump stations and pipelines, and miscellaneous wastewater improvements to compliment the expansion of facilities to South County totaling \$134 million. It is anticipated that funding mechanisms will include the issuance of wastewater impact fee assessment bonds, the issuance of additional parity bonds, reserves and securing grant awards from SWFWMD. Construction of Phase 2 of the One Water Campus project is also estimated to begin in Fiscal Year 2023 and includes the construction of a new wastewater reclamation facility and a new potable water treatment facility currently estimated at a total of \$573 million. It is anticipated that additional parity bonds will be issued to fund to majority of the cost of these new facilities.

The balance of the capital improvements identified for the Forecast Period are primarily for the continued renewals, replacements, betterments, upgrades to existing facilities in both the South-Central and Northwest Service Areas, acquisition of franchise utilities, service area expansion, extensions of service associated with a septic-to-sewer program and the elimination of on-site private water wells, the upgrade of wastewater collection associated with the low pressure sewer system elimination program, and certain other expansion / replacement-related projects.

- a. The Department has designated funding for the Low-Pressure Sewer System ("LPSS") initiative. The LPSS Project will upgrade 300 homes annually to vacuum sewer systems with an approximate cost of \$7.5 million annually with construction recognized to begin in Fiscal Year 2022.
- b. Additionally, the Department has designated funding for the conversion of 500 homes annually from on-site disposal systems (septic tanks) to the County regional wastewater system. Construction is recognized to begin in Fiscal Year 2022 and cost approximately \$13.5 million annually.
- c. The Department is contributing to the Consolidated and Hardened Maintenance East, South and West Facilities Service Units. This project includes the construction upgrades to facilities for the Public Works, Water Resources and Fleet Services Departments to replace existing facilities which are nearing the end of their useful lives and will provide efficient and secure locations for pre- and post- disaster response. The project is currently under construction and the Department's remaining portion of the construction costs are approximately \$22 million.
- d. The Department also plans to construct a new Maintenance Facility to provide workspace for utility maintenance staff who maintain Water Resources assets at the Northwest Regional Water Reclamation Facility and the surrounding northwest service area. The cost of this facility is estimated to be \$21 million.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

A summary of the capital improvement program reflected in the financial forecast for the Forecast Period is summarized as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, [1] Description 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 Total Capital Program (\$000s): Wastewater Treatment \$49,856 \$47,771 \$55,042 \$145,579 \$132,235 \$430,483 Wastewater Collection 27,079 41,472 28,947 27,341 28,134 152,973 Water Treatment 9,851 9,395 66,718 92,497 77,095 255,556 Water Distribution 42,903 24,704 199,955 38,633 57,635 36,080 Reclaimed Water 5,347 952 952 952 952 9,155 Franchise Systems Acquisition and Service Extension 24,970 24,420 11,310 3,300 64,000 Septic to Sewer 2,869 13,069 13,357 13,663 13,992 56,950 Low Pressure Sanitary Sewer Program (LPSS) 2,000 7,542 7,214 7,373 7,723 31,582 17,961 Other [2] 12,611 7,709 9,844 9,844 57,969 Departmental Capital [3] 15,405 3,488 3,522 32,509 6,641 3,453 **Total Capital Program** \$173,271 \$202,729 \$265,606 \$348,296 \$301,501 \$1,291,402

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown derived from Table 5 at the end of this report and is based on the Fiscal Year 2021 capital cash funding budget and includes i) an allowance for Departmental capital expenditures (e.g., new vehicles, equipment, etc.), which is funded from rates (operations); and ii) capital projects that are accounted for in other funds, which includes contributions from the System for its share of the project costs (project benefits several County Departments). Amounts shown include capital expenditures approved and funded in prior years that are currently ongoing from a project implementation basis (e.g., construction-work-in-progress). Additionally, amounts shown do not include any capital expenditures associated with water supply and treatment projects, which are the sole responsibility of Tampa Bay Water.

<sup>[2]</sup> The capital expenditures designated as Other are primarily comprised of: i) the remaining construction of the Consolidate and Hardened Maintenance Facilities Project in the amount of \$22M; ii) the construction of a new Maintenance Facility in the Northwest Service Area in the amount of \$20.5M; and iii) the construction of a new Operations Building at the Northwest Regional Reclamation Facility ("NWRWRF") in the amount of \$11.2M.

<sup>[3]</sup> Amounts shown reflect expenditures for general capital that supports Department operations as a component of the Operating Budget and include but not limited to, a general renewal and replacement allowance for minor projects and vehicle replacement, customer service facilities and other general projects or general plant assets (not included as a component of the expenditures recognized in the CIP).

22. The capital funding program recognized in the financial forecast for the five-fiscal year period and included in the rate sufficiency evaluation is summarized below:

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30, [1]					
Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total
Capital Funding Program (\$000s):						
Renewal & Replacement Account	\$33,250	\$30,490	\$20,212	\$18,529	\$22,011	\$124,492
General Revenue Capital Expense Acct.	68,653	93,761	94,011	68,532	66,890	391,847
Existing Bond Proceeds	5,176	2,788				7,964
Additional Bond Proceeds	27,282	42,053	95,560	202,740	168,615	536,250
Impact Fees [2]	3,000		12,620	30,119	26,608	72,347
Wastewater IFAU Bonds [3]	11,864	24,555	24,836	6,423		67,678
Other Available Sources [4]	8,642	2,440	14,913	18,465	13,855	58,315
Annual Operations (Rates) [5]	15,405	6,641	3,453	3,488	3,522	32,509
Total Capital Funding Sources	\$173,272	\$202,728	\$265,605	\$348,296	\$301,501	\$1,291,402

- [1] Amounts shown include available unencumbered funds and funds anticipated to be derived from System operations during the Forecast Period.
- [2] The majority of the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees are considered as Pledged Impact Fees and are used to fund: i) the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water from Tampa Bay Water (water-only impact fees); and ii) the expansion component of annual Bond Service Requirement. Use of impact fees reflects amounts currently on deposit in the fund from prior periods and amounts not considered as Pledged Impact Fees (refers only to a limited amount of Water-related Impact Fees) that are assumed to be received during the Forecast Period. The Impact Fees shown represent amounts on deposit in the fund and additional fees to be realized above what is considered as being a pledged fee, if any.
- [3] In March 2021, the County issued approximately \$58.23 million of Impact Fee Assessment Unit ("IFAU") Bonds (which also included a premium that increased the amount of funds for capital project funding) to finance the One Water Campus South County WWTP Modular Capacity Expansion Project and a portion of the flow diversion project from Falkenburg AWWTP to the Valrico AWWTP. The payment of the 2021 IFAU Bonds are secured solely from a pledge of certain IFAU assessments resulting from the IFAU program and not from System Net Revenues; such assessments are not included in the financial forecast presented in this report since the respective IFAU assessments are specifically pledged to the payment of the 2021 IFAU Bonds, which are considered as a debt of the County's General Fund and not considered as a System debt.
- [4] Amounts shown include miscellaneous funding sources such as grants and other contributions.
- [5] Amounts shown reflect expenditures identified in the Department water and wastewater budget and are funded annually from System Operations (rates).

As can be seen above, additional indebtedness is anticipated to be required to fund the projected capital needs of the System, which recognizes the assumption of the continued implementation of the price index adjustments and the additional fixed rate adjustments as disclosed in this report.

23. The County established and funded, at the time of the adoption of the Bond Resolution, a Rate Stabilization Account. Based on prior recommendations of the Debt Management Department and previous discussions with the credit rating agencies, the County internally targets an account balance of \$74 million for the Rate Stabilization Account to provide increased liquidity to reduce financial risk and improve the overall credit rating, which results in lower overall borrowing costs. The ending unaudited account balance in Fiscal Year 2020 exceeded the funding reserve target balance by approximately \$23.5 million and therefore the financial forecast assumes a transfer of approximately \$23.5 million to the General Revenue Capital Expense Account to provide future funding for the capital needs of the System and to maintain a projected ending Rate Stabilization Account cash balance of \$74,000,000 for the Forecast Period. It is assumed that the County would not deposit any additional funds into the Rate Stabilization Account from Gross Revenues, nor would it withdraw any additional funds from the account to be included as Gross Revenues, for the remainder of the Forecast Period.

The forecast identifies Impact Fee collections of approximately \$22.5 million annually, which includes interest income on Impact Fee fund balances and also earned through the impact fee assessment program (i.e., a fee installment payment process), comprising approximately \$10.0 million in "up-front" cash payments and approximately \$12.5 million in annual impact fee assessment receipts (net of the 4.0% statutory discount and payment of billing expenses for the IFAU program). The Water Impact Fees anticipated to be received by the Department during the Forecast Period are projected to be pledged towards: i) the payment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply (i.e., Tampa Bay Water) for this cost component of the fee; and ii) the annual Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds for the County for the other cost components of the fee, all as provided in the Bond Resolution. The forecast does recognize that the majority of projected Water Impact Fees received are assumed as being Pledged Impact Fees during the Forecast Period. The forecast also recognizes that certain Water Impact Fees collected in Fiscal Year 2021 and Fiscal Year 2022 are not considered as Pledged Impact Fees and will be available to fund future expansion-related projects in the future. Due to the anticipation of issuing additional parity bonds to fund a Water Transmission Main from Lithia Water Treatment Plant to South County in the Fiscal Year 2021, which are currently considered to be 100% expansion-related, most of the projected water impact fees to be received will be considered as being pledged to the payment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply (i.e., TBW debt) and County Bond Service Requirement associated with the County-issued Bonds allocated to the Water System.

The Wastewater Impact Fees anticipated to be received by the Department during the Forecast Period are projected to be pledged entirely towards the payment of the annual Bond Service Requirement on the Bonds of the County as provided in the Bond Resolution. None of Wastewater Impact Fees received for the benefit of the System is anticipated by the Department to be used to directly fund expansion-related wastewater capital expenditures.

The County has established an Impact Fee (Capacity) Assessment Unit program (IFAU) that allows Impact Fees to be paid on an installment basis whereby the developer agreed to have the installment payment placed on the ad valorem tax bill as a non-ad valorem assessment pursuant to Florida Statutes, Chapter 197, which would be paid in future installments from the owners of the then-developed property. In many instances the election of entering the IFAU program occurs prior to when the impact fee is legally due (i.e., at issuance of building permit) which provides a benefit to the County. The County has issued in the principal amount \$101,110,000 in Capacity (Impact Fee) Assessment Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 dated April 11, 2006 (referred to as "2006 IFAU Bonds") and issued in the principal amount of approximately \$58,230,000 in Capacity (Impact Fee) Assessment Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (referred to as "2021 IFAU Bonds"); of which the proceeds were or are being used to fund expansion-related capital projects. The Impact Fee assessments that are specifically pledged for the repayment of the 2006 IFAU Bonds and the 2021 IFAU Bonds are not included as a financial resource to the Department since they are specifically restricted for future debt repayment.

It should also be noted that on February 3, 2021 the County adopted Ordinance No. 21-4, eliminating the option for property owners to pay a portion of the water and wastewater impact fees over time in the form of a non-ad valorem assessment. Previously created existing IFAUs will continue until all non-ad valorem assessments have been paid in full.

- This action results in a significant increase of "up-front" cash payments for the collection of water and wastewater impact fees, which has also been reflected in the financial forecast.
- The County adopted the Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fee (AGRF) in 1997 to assist in the funding of the interest component of the capital improvements and the operating and maintaining facilities, both of which are related to unused capacity in the County's potable water and wastewater systems. Pursuant to the adoption of Resolution No. R14-034 dated March 19, 2014, the County set the AGRF rate to \$0.00. The County has re-instated the application of the AGRF charge pursuant to the adoption of Resolution No. R20-047 on June 17, 2020 which became effective on October 1, 2020. The Water AGRF was established at \$833 and the Wastewater AGRF was established at \$989 per ERC. The Forecast recognizes the additional revenues anticipated to be earned associated with the imposition of the AGRF fee on new development. It is anticipated that all previously permitted development will be grandfathered in at the previous rate (\$0.00) and that the full potential of the increased revenues will be phased-in as new development is permitted. Based on the estimated new customer forecast, the projected revenues from the re-instatement of the AGRF fee are expected to range from approximately \$881,000 million in Fiscal Year 2021 to \$2.9 million in Fiscal Year 2025 (which is significantly less than the amount of AGRF revenues received prior to the Fiscal Year 2014).

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

#### SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT

#### INTRODUCTION

The Water Resources Department (the "Department") has completed the Sufficiency of Water and Wastewater Rates analysis for the Fiscal Year 2021 (the "Sufficiency Report") for consideration by the Board of County Commissioners (the "Board") of Hillsborough County (the "County"), our customers and other interested citizens. The purpose of the analysis was to: i) evaluate the sufficiency of the existing rates for service as it relates to funding the identified revenue requirements or expenditure needs of the water and wastewater system (the "System"); ii) identify any potential changes in rates (both structure or level) that are considered necessary to meet the expenditure needs and promote the financial creditworthiness of the System, including compliance with the rate covenants as delineated in the Amended and Restated Utility System Bond Resolution No. R03-112, adopted by the Board on June 4, 2003, as amended from time to time and as particularly amended by Resolution No. R10-151 dated October 6, 2010, Resolution No. R16-065 dated June 2, 2016 and Resolution No. R19-129 dated October 16, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"); iii) in conjunction with the Qualified Independent Consultant, evaluate estimated Fiscal Year 2021 results and in support Fiscal Year 2022 projections as required by Section 11.03 of the Bond Resolution (the two fiscal years being referred to as the "Review Period"); iv) identify future trends and the ability of the rate revenues to fund the projected revenue requirements through the Fiscal Year 2025 (collectively with the Review Period, the five year period being referred to as the "Forecast Period"); and v) review the current rate resolution to codify any proposed changes in rates and fees. A five-year projection period was selected in order to provide the County management information regarding rate adjustments that may be required in the near future as part of the development of an acceptable cost recovery strategy and to assist the Department in the development of capital funding analyses and financial projections associated with the issuance of any additional utility indebtedness related to the funding of the System's capital improvement program as may be needed.

The County has established and accounts for the System as a utility enterprise fund (the "Utility Fund"). In general, the Utility Fund must have revenues equal to the costs of the services provided by the System and the County must establish Monthly User Charges or rates sufficient to cover the cost of operating, maintaining, repairing, and financing of the System. According to the Governmental Accounting Standards Board

"Enterprise Funds should be used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that costs of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges."

Pursuant to Bond Resolution, the County has authorized the issuance of several series of bonds, which are currently outstanding and are secured by the Pledged Revenues of the System (the

"Outstanding Bonds"). The following is a summary of the estimated amount of the Outstanding Bonds as of October 1, 2020 (Fiscal Year 2021).

Outstanding Bonds	Principal Amount as of October 1, 2020
Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable-Recovery Zone	
Economic Development Bonds-Direct Payment) (the "Series 2010C Bonds")	\$21,700,000
Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 (the "Series 2016 Bonds")	204,600,000
Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (the "Series 2019 Bonds")	88,205,000
Total Outstanding Bonds	\$314,505,000

The pledge for repayment of the Outstanding Bonds is derived from the revenues and certain Impact Fees of the System (neither the credit nor the taxing power of the County is pledged for the debt repayment of the Outstanding Bonds). The Bond Resolution, which is a contract between the Utility Fund and the Bond Holders or lenders, includes a rate covenant requiring, among other things, that the County's governing body must set rates sufficient to meet certain financial criteria. The Bond Resolution also requires the County to maintain the System in good condition and operate it efficiently. The rate covenant as defined in Section 11.02 of the Bond Resolution specifically requires the County to maintain rates and fees that will always provide Gross Revenues and Pledged Capacity Fees sufficient to pay one hundred percent (100%) of the Required Deposits delineated in the Bond Resolution and at least one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the annual Bond Service Requirement on all bonds then outstanding issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution (considered as the minimum coverage requirement). Other required payments include the maintenance of certain funds established by the Bond Resolution, including an annual contribution of at least five percent (5%) of previous year Gross Revenues into a Renewal and Replacement Account for the replacement, upgrade, and betterment of utility assets. This requirement is established as a minimum funding level that is intended to help ensure that the System is maintained in good condition.

In addition to the rate covenant and as previously mentioned, the Department is required to annually review the rates for service. In accordance with Section 11.03 of the Bond Resolution, the Department must:

"...at least annually the Issuer [County] will retain a Qualified Independent Consultant to review and make written recommendations to the Director of the Department [Water Resources Department] with respect to changes in the System's rate structure which such consultant deems necessary or appropriate to ensure continuing compliance with the rate covenant set forth in Section 11.02 of this Resolution."

In order to comply with the Bond Resolution and to evaluate the ability of the System Revenues to meet the expenditure needs of the System, the Department has prepared this report of the rates required to provide service, which was also reviewed by Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc. ("Raftelis"), the County's Qualified Independent Consultant (the "Rate Consultant"). The remainder of this Sufficiency Report includes a discussion of the customer projections and capacity needs of the System, a summary of the capital improvement program and the anticipated financial

resources anticipated to fund the program, and a discussion of the ability of the System to fund the Cost of Operation and Maintenance, which includes the Cost of Contracted Water Supply (collectively, the "Operating Expenses"), and make the necessary transfers for debt repayment and capital funding needs. All undefined capitalized terms included in this report will have the same meaning as defined in the Bond Resolution.

#### RATE STUDY PURPOSE

The study provides a review of the Monthly User Charges, including the underlying structure and cost recovery practices, to meet the overall financial objectives of the System. The last review of the sufficiency of the Monthly User Rates was conducted during the Fiscal Year 2020. This year's focus included the following:

- To evaluate the overall sufficiency of the System revenues for the Review Period recognizing the need to meet the anticipated capital improvement program of the System;
- To evaluate the cost recovery for the System in total; and
- To determine if utility rates and the underlying structure will produce sufficient revenues to meet rate covenant requirements delineated in the Bond Resolution, financial obligations and continue to allow the System to meet its overall financial targets and business goals initially established in the Fiscal Year 1996 during the "Blue Ribbon" Committee deliberations, and which was presented to the credit rating agencies.

#### MONTHLY USER CHARGES RATE REVIEW PROCESS

The various components of costs associated with the operations, maintenance, and financing of the System renewals, replacements, and capital improvements are generally considered the revenue requirements of a publicly-owned and operated utility system. The development of the net revenue requirements is a critical component of the rate study process since rates should be designed to recover the full cost of providing utility service. The determination of revenue requirements was made in a manner generally consistent with the methods employed for other publicly-owned utilities utilizing revenue bond financing to meet their capital needs. This method of defining revenue requirements focuses primarily on the water and wastewater utilities' cash expenditure needs including allowances for proper levels of renewals and replacements and cash reserves. This approach is also consistent with governmental and enterprise fund budgeting requirements and practices. With respect to this study, the determination of the water and wastewater rates for the System has been developed using a style of rate making known as the cash flow approach. Under this approach, the rates for service permitted for the System include the summation of the following revenue requirements or expenditure components (generally on a cash-needs basis and supports the County's budget process and is consistent with the flow of funds and covenant requirements delineated in the Bond Resolution):

- 1. Operation and maintenance expenses; plus
- 2. Payment of the annual Bond Service Requirement and Subordinate Indebtedness payments; plus

- 3. Deposits to Renewal and Replacement Account; plus
- 4. Other Capital Funding on a pay-as-you-go basis from operations; plus
- 5. Any Payment-in-lieu-of Tax charges to the General Fund; plus
- 6. Funding of deposits to or for Working Capital / Reserves / Other Financial Requirements; less
- 7. Pledged Capacity (Impact) Fees for payment of expansion-related debt service component associated with water purchases from Tampa Bay Water ("TBW") and the County Bonds; less
- 8. Other Revenues (not from Monthly User Rates) and investment income that is considered available to fund System operations.

When rates are functioning properly, the total charges or rates imposed by a utility to its customers should at least equal the above referenced items (i.e., the "net revenue requirements").

The development of the financial forecast included in this report was for a five- (5) fiscal year period. The Forecast Period for the study included an estimate of the Fiscal Year 2021 and the projected four fiscal years ending September 30, 2025. A five-year projection period was selected in order to provide information regarding rate adjustments that may be required in the near future as part of the development of an acceptable cost recovery strategy and to assist the utility in the development of capital funding analyses and financial projections, including the need to evaluate the need to issue any additional utility indebtedness related to the County's System capital improvement program. Although a five-year forecast of System operations was prepared, the evaluation of the sufficiency of the Monthly User Fees and the recommendations in this report was for the Review Period.

#### **EXISTING RATES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICE**

The sales revenues derived from the monthly rates or user charges, Impact Fees, and other operating revenues, all as reflected on Table 6 at the end of this Sufficiency Report associated with the projected operating results for the System, were developed based on rates and charges that were placed into effect on of October 1, 2020. Such rates and charges were approved by the Board pursuant to the adoption of Resolution No. R03-91 by the Board on May 14, 2003, which was amended by Resolution No. R05-106 on May 5, 2005, Resolution No. R09-070 on May 20, 2009, Resolution No. R14-034 on March 19, 2014 and by Resolution No. R19-106 on August 21, 2019 and have been subsequently adjusted annually for the application of certain expense pass-through and price index adjustments with the most recent adjustment occurring on October 1, 2019 (collectively, the "Rate Resolution"). The resolution adopted by the Board on August 21, 2019 approved certain fixed rate adjustments and changes to automatic Price Index and the Pass-Through adjustments (discussed below).

Prior to the adoption of Resolution No. R19-106 in August 2019, rate structures have been in place for approximately 16 years. Since 2003 and as mentioned above, the Board has adopted certain amendments to the Rate Resolution to reflect minor administrative revisions / clarifications and to

recognize: i) adjustments in the calculation basis for the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge and the automatic Price Index and Pass-Through adjustments; and ii) to reflect minor rate adjustments as a result of "turning on" the automatic price index adjustment beginning in Fiscal Year 2009 as recommended by the Department and its Rate Consultant. Resolution No. 19-106 also approved, among other things, the: i) sunset of the automatic rate indexing at September 30, 2021; and ii) application of an additional annual automatic fixed rate adjustment of 4% for two (2) fiscal years beginning October 1, 2019. Most recently, the Board adopted Resolution No. R20-047 on June 17, 2020 which continued the automatic rate indexing through September 30, 2025 (the "2020 Rate Resolution") and adjusted the impact fees and reinstated the Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fee ("AGRF") charged to new development as discussed later in this report. The user rates for monthly service (referred to as the "Monthly User Charges") include the following components:

- 1. Customer Service Charge (per bill rendered);
- 2. Water and Wastewater Base Facility Charge (per respective ERC served per account) and when including the Customer Service Charge, equates to the minimum bill rendered to each account;
- 3. Water Consumption Charge (per 1,000 gallons of metered water use), which includes a water conservation pricing structure;
- 4. Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge (per 1,000 gallons of metered water use) to pass-through any increase or decrease in the total cost of purchased water to the customer (note all potable water is purchased, no water is produced from County Facilities); and
- 5. Wastewater Consumption Charge (per 1,000 gallons of metered water use, which serves as the basis for wastewater demand), which includes a monthly maximum billing threshold for individually-metered residential accounts at 8,000 gallons.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

A summary of the current water and wastewater Monthly User Charges as established pursuant to the Rate Resolution is summarized below:

	Monthly User Charges [1]
Customer Service Charge (per Bill Rendered)	\$4.69
Water Service Rates:	
Base Facility Charge (per ERC)	\$9.76
Usage Charges (per 1,000 Gallons):	
Block $1 - 0$ to 5,000 Gallons	\$0.80
Block $2 - 5,001$ to $15,000$ Gallons	2.22
Block $3 - 15,001$ to $30,000$ Gallons	3.72
Block 4 – Above 30,000 Gallons	5.56
Pass-Through Consumption Charge [2]	\$3.02
Wastewater Service Rates:	
Base Facility Charge (per ERC)	\$15.77
Usage Charges (per 1,000 Gallons) [3]	5.08

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown were effective October 1, 2020 and reflect the current rates in effect for service as contained in the Rate Resolution.

In addition to the monthly rates for water and wastewater service, the County currently charges System Impact Fees to new connections based upon an equitable and proportionate share of the cost for: i) water production and transmission facilities; and ii) wastewater transmission, treatment, and effluent disposal capacity of the System. The purpose of the Impact Fees is for paying or reimbursing the equitable share of the capital costs relating to the construction, expansion, or equipping of excess or unused capacity of the System in order to serve new users. The obligation for the payment of these charges is from new customers or development.

At the request of the Department, the County's Rate Consultant was requested to evaluate the adequacy of the current impact fees and make recommendations for changes to more accurately recover the cost of necessary capital improvements required to serve new development, equitably recover the cost to provide service and to meet the stated financial goals of the County. On December 13, 2019, the County's Rate Consultant issued the Fiscal Year 2020 Water and Wastewater Impact Fee and AGRF Study for consideration of the Department and the Board. At the recommendation of the Department and County's Rate Consultant, the Board adopted the 2020 Rate Resolution which; i) set separate fees for water and wastewater impact fees for the Northwest Service Area and the South / Central Service Area; and ii) increases water and wastewater impact fees from then current levels.

<sup>[2]</sup> Reflects pass-through of all purchased water costs (primarily Tampa Bay Water) based on formula contained in Rate Resolution; amount shown billed uniformly for all water consumption, regardless of consumption block (is added to the usage charges) and reflects the charge currently in effect (being billed) for the Fiscal Year 2021.

<sup>[3]</sup> Wastewater usage charge billed based on metered water use; individually metered single-family residential service usage charge capped at 8,000 gallons per month and each living unit served within a master-metered residential complex is capped at 5,600 gallons per unit per month.

The table below summarizes the water and wastewater impact fees that are currently in effect associated with the adoption of the 2020 Rate Resolution on June 17, 2020.

**Impact Fees Effective October 1, 2020 (per ERC)** 

System	Water	Wastewater	Total
Impact Fees:			_
Northwest Service Area	\$1,863	\$2,951	\$4,814
South/Central Service Area	2,214	3,651	5,865

As previously discussed, in addition to the Impact Fees the County previously charged new customers or development, an Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fee or "AGRF", which represents i) the estimated interest cost associated with financing the expansion facilities and ii) the fixed cost of operating and maintaining the facilities for the benefit of new growth, both of which are related to unused capacity in the County's potable water and wastewater systems. The purpose of this fee is to recover the cost of holding the capital investment until such time that an applicant requests and pays for capacity. In April 2014, the Board approved a motion to suspend charging the AGRF fee to incentivize development. The Board most recently adopted 2020 Rate Resolution which reinstated the application of the AGRF to new development. The following table summarizes the historical AGRF rates as compared to the reinstated AGRF rates effective October 1, 2020.

Summary of Water and Wastewater Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fees (AGRF) – per ERC

	Water	Wastewater	Totals
Up to April 2014	\$1,005	\$940	\$1,945
Subsequent to April 2014	0	0	0
Effective October 1, 2020	\$833	\$989	1,822

The Rate Resolution also contains a number of additional fees and rates applied to customers of the System. Such fees are for: i) a particular service (e.g., reclaimed water); ii) a charge for a customer requested service or customer action (e.g., utility turn-on, late payment fee, etc.); iii) a deposit to ensure payment; or iv) another service need (e.g., reimbursement for line extension). Such fees are customary in the utility industry and have not been summarized in this report since no proposed changes in the amount of such rates is being requested by the Department at this time and the amount of revenue earned by the utility from these fees accounts for less than 2% of the total Gross Revenue of the System.

#### CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS AND SALES FORECAST

This section of the report summarizes the recent trends in water and wastewater customers, water purchases and wastewater treatment, and associated sales and usage characteristics of the System. The historical period reflected in this report covers the Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020 (the "Historical Period"). Table 1 at the end of this report reflects the historical active customers or accounts (terms used synonymously) and the corresponding equivalent residential connections receiving utility service as well as metered water sales (gallons sold) for the Water System. Similar information regarding the historical customers and billed wastewater flow (revenue gallons) for the Wastewater System is shown on Table 2 at the end of this report. Tables 3 and 4 also

summarizes the projected customers and metered water sales and billed wastewater flow for the Water and Wastewater Systems, respectively for the Forecast Period.

#### **Water System**

The Water System has experienced an increase in customers served due to continued development located within the service area but a general declining / stabilizing trend in average water sales per account over the past several years as a result of increased water use awareness by such customers, which is being offset due the prior effects of the negative economy due in part to the pandemic that is now in a more robust condition (e.g., reduced vacancies, increased water use due to construction use, etc.). As mentioned, Table 1 at the end of this report summarizes the historical accounts served and the corresponding equivalent residential connections ("ERC") provided water service, billed water sales, and average ERC usage statistics for the Water System. An ERC is representative of the average daily capacity of a single-family residential unit and generally represents the lowest level and the most common level of use and is used to evaluate the size and capacity needs of a utility system. The County still has a significant amount of development and additional vacant property located within the Urban Service Area within the unincorporated County, which constitutes the System service area. As mentioned, Table 3 provides projected Water System statistics for the Forecast Period.

The historical and projected customer accounts and ERCs for the Water System are summarized as follows:

	Historical and Projected ERCs and Sales Statistics – Water System [1]			
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, (Historical)	Average Annual Accounts Served [2]	Average Annual ERCs Served [2]	Water Sales (000s Gallons)	Average Monthly Use per ERC (Gallons)
2016	162,788	222,814	18,741,224	7,009
2017	167,589	229,496	20,294,946	7,369
2018	170,995	235,002	20,329,849	7,209
2019	178,517	245,492	21,103,004	7,164
2020 [3]	185,454	254,459	23,889,130	7,824
Average Annual Historical Growth Rate	3.31%	3.38%	6.26%	2.79%
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, (Projected)	Average Annual Accounts Served [2]	Average Annual ERCs Served [2]	Water Sales (000s Gallons)	Average Monthly Use per ERC (Gallons)
2021 [4]	190,547	260,968	22,335,594	7,132
2022 [5]	195,899	267,687	22,893,708	7,127
2023	200,749	273,831	23,400,339	7,121
2024	204,806	278,847	23,810,605	7,116
2025	208,357	283,290	24,170,639	7,110
Average Annual Projected Growth Rate [6]	2.36%	2.17%	0.23%	-1.89%

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts derived from Tables 1 and 3 at the end of this report; amounts shown include all customer classes with exception to fire flow customers. It should be noted that the average use per single-family residential customer, the largest customer class of the System, averaged approximately 7,441 gallons per month of water use per average account served during the last five years ended Fiscal Year 2020.

<sup>[2]</sup> Reflects average annual statistics; ERC means Equivalent Residential Connection and represents an average daily potable water flow of 300 gallons per day (gpd) as defined in Resolution No. R05-106 adopted by the County on May 5, 2005, as amended and supplemented from time to time (i.e., the Rate Resolution). Average annual water accounts exclude fire protection service customers.

<sup>[3]</sup> The increase in Water System average use per customer may be attributable to greater residential use and reduced commercial use due to the effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic and the stay-at-home orders and reduced business operations. [4] Amounts shown are based on four (4) months of actual information.

<sup>[5]</sup> The forecast assumes the acquisition of the last two (2) remaining franchise utility systems. The Sunset Plaza Utilities, Inc. system serves approximately 39 commercial water accounts equating to 89.5 ERCs. The Windemere Utility Co., system serves approximately 1,020 residential water accounts equating to 1,020 ERCs.

<sup>[6]</sup> Reflects average annual compound growth rate from Fiscal Year 2020 through Fiscal Year 2025.

The Water System customer base consists primarily of single-family residential customers. As shown in the following table, this class accounted for over 96% of the total estimated accounts served by the Water System during the estimated Fiscal Year 2020. The number of ERCs served by the Water System for the same period was approximately 37% greater than the accounts served based on the information shown on the summary below.

Annual Average Water Accounts and ERCs – Estimated Fiscal Year 2021

	Average Annual No. of Accounts	Percent to Total	Equivalent Residential Connections [1]	Percent to Total
Residential Single-Family	184,694	96.57%	184,694	70.77%
Residential Master-Metered	920	0.48%	40,390	15.48%
Commercial	4,933	2.58%	35,884	13.75%
Subtotal	190,547	99.63%	260,968	100.00%
Fire Line	710	0.37%	N/A	N/A
Total	191,257	100.00%	262,068	100.00%

<sup>[1]</sup> ERC is defined as Equivalent Residential Connection and represents an average daily potable water flow of 300 gallons per day (gpd) as defined in the Rate Resolution.

As summarized on the table above, the Water System provides service to approximately 261,000 ERCs, which is greater than the number of accounts (bills) served. As previously mentioned, an ERC represents the equivalent usage requirements of a single-family residential customer. Since commercial or multi-family customers are generally served by larger-sized meters than the standard residential customer, it is useful to equate such customers on a basis equivalent to the residential class for a more consistent presentation of the total equivalent customer base (overall size of utility) served.

It is expected that the County will continue to grow and increase the water and wastewater customer base of the System during the Forecast Period. The development of the Water System customer forecast for the projected period reflected in this report was based on: i) discussions with Utility Planning staff responsible for new development within the System service area; ii) a review of recent historical trends in securing capacity assessment units, which represent Impact Fees for development that will be assessed to the properties (an indicator for future growth, and which generally precede the connection to the System by a period ranging from six months to two years); iii) the level of actual accounts being served through January 2021; vi) incremental growth related to the acquisition of franchise utilities (e.g., Windemere and Sunset Plaza utility franchises) and extension of service within the County to developed but unserved areas (e.g., the Palm River area); and vii) the overall historical trends in customer, ERC and water sales growth. It was assumed that the average annual customers served (active services) for the Water System would increase at an average compound rate of growth of approximately 2.36% per year. This rate of growth is in line with the recent historical trends due to an observed rebound in residential and commercial development. The increase in accounts during the Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020 is considered more representative of recent trends associated with an improving economy. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on growth is unknown and although growth has been on the rise, the customer projections for the Forecast Period assume a more conservative but positive forecast (a slowing of the economy to more normal conditions during the Forecast Period). Although customer growth is expected to be favorable during the Forecast Period, the first four (4) months

of Fiscal Year 2021 indicates a slowing down of new connections to the System when compared to previous fiscal years. The customer and water use projections does assume a declining rate of growth (incremental ERC connections), primarily in the South-Central service area, during the Forecast Period as the service area continues to mature in terms of development. Thus, the Department is of the opinion that the forecast in water customers and use is reasonable, conservative, and attainable, however growth will continuously be monitored by the Department. The water customer statistical projections shown on Table 3 served as the basis for the projection of revenues derived from monthly water user charges for the Forecast Period reflected in the report.

As previously mentioned, the County has adopted a water conservation rate structure to promote the efficient use of potable water by the customers of the System. The application of a water conservation rate was first introduced in 1993 as a result of the Water Use Caution Area Rules adopted by the Southwest Florida Water Management District, which required the imposition of water conserving rate structure. There are currently four water usage blocks that are priced at an increasing rate to promote water conservation and the County has maintained both the conservation pricing structure and incentive in its consumption rates for over twenty (20) years. Since the imposition of the water conservation rates over 20 years ago, the average water use per residential customer has reduced from an average of 10,000 gallons per month to approximately 7,200 gallons per month as of the Fiscal Year 2019. During the Fiscal Year 2020, residential customer usage increased to approximately 8,200 gallons per month, however this could be due to the impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic as stay-at-home orders were enacted and business operations were reduced and increased irrigation due to the establishment of landscaping for new development due to the level of new construction being experienced by the County (total account growth during Fiscal Year 2020 was almost 4.0% which is a high growth rate for the service area).

The following table provides a summary of the dispersion of billed water flows by water usage block to all applicable customers as estimated for the Fiscal Year 2021:

Estimated Fiscal Year 2021 Water Consumption per Block (000s of Gallons)

				(****)	
	Monthly Consumption	Residential Billed	Commercial Billed	Total Billed	% of Total
	Range per ERC	Consumption [1]	Consumption	Consumption	Consumption
Block 1	0 - 5	10,036,978	1,549,672	11,586,650	51.88%
Block 2	5 - 15	6,964,789	824,700	7,789,489	34.87%
Block 3	15 - 30	2,083,501	135,383	2,218,884	9.93%
Block 4	> 30	666,678	73,892	740,570	3.32%
Totals		19,751,946	2,583,647	22,335,593	100.00%

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown include single-family and master-metered residential water consumption.

As can be seen above and estimated for the Fiscal Year 2021, the amount of water consumption in the first block accounted for approximately 52% of the total billed water consumption (primarily representative of indoor or essential use). Moreover, the total consumption for the first two usage blocks represented approximately 87% of the total billed water consumption, which provides an indication that the conservation pricing appears to be effective and that the amount of water consumption in the last consumption block (considered as excess water sales use) is not material at approximately 3% percent of the total metered potable water billed. As such, the Department

does not believe that a change in the structure of the water use pricing is necessary for implementation in Fiscal Year 2022.

## **Wastewater System**

The Wastewater System has experienced an increase in customers and billed wastewater flow (sales) over the past several years, which is generally consistent with the trends experienced by the Water System. The growth is attributable to continued development / growth within the County's service area. For billing purposes, wastewater charges are determined from the quantity of monthly metered water sales since wastewater flows are not metered at the customer level. While all metered water flows are billed as wastewater flows for the commercial customers, the residential customers receive the benefit of a billing cap or limit equal to 8,000 gallons (per ERC) per month. This assumes, unlike commercial, that not all residential water use is returned to the wastewater collection system for treatment (e.g., landscape irrigation, car washing, etc.). As a result, billed wastewater flows are less variable than water flows that include outdoor use, which is affected by weather and/or other factors / use. Billed wastewater flows generally tend to track more closely to the growth in customer accounts and to a lesser degree the amount of overall water use. Table 2 at the end of this report summarizes the historical accounts and ERCs provided wastewater service, billed wastewater flow (sales), and average ERC usage statistics for the Wastewater System. Table 4 also provides the projected wastewater statistics for the Forecast Period.

The historical and projected customer statistics for the Wastewater System are summarized below:

Historical and Projected ERCs and Sales Statistics – Wastewater System [1]							
Fiscal Year Ended	Average Annual		Billed	Average Monthly			
September 30,	Wastewater	Average Annual	Wastewater Flow	Billed Wastewater Flow			
(Historical)	Accounts [2]	ERCs [2]	(000s Gallons)	per ERC (Gallons)			
2016	149,706	238,875	14,513,578	5,063			
2017	153,316	245,146	15,108,054	5,136			
2018	156,733	251,175	15,363,303	5,097			
2019	162,118	260,275	15,883,678	5,086			
2020	167,455	268,320	16,946,224	5,263			
Average Annual Historical Growth Rate	2.84%	2.95%	3.95%	0.97%			
Fiscal Year Ending	Average Annual		Billed	Average Monthly			
September 30,	Wastewater	Average Annual	Wastewater Flow	Billed Wastewater Flow			
(Projected)	Accounts	ERCs [2]	(000s Gallons)	per ERC (Gallons)			
2021 [3]	171,804	274,705	16,535,271	5,016			
2022 [4] [5]	176,686	281,654	16,946,236	5,014			
2023 [4] [5]	181,390	288,326	17,339,521	5,012			
2024 [5]	185,360	293,730	17,657,412	5,010			
2025 [5]	188,893	298,528	17,938,645	5,008			
Average Annual Projected Growth Rate [6]	2.44%	2.16%	1.14%	-0.99%			

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts derived from Tables 2 and 4 at end of report.

<sup>[2]</sup> Reflects average annual statistics; ERC is defined as Equivalent Residential Connection and represents an average daily wastewater flow of 200 gpd as defined in the Rate Resolution.

<sup>[3]</sup> Amounts shown based on four (4) months of actual information.

<sup>[4]</sup> The forecast assumes the acquisition of the last two (2) remaining franchise utility systems. The Sunset Plaza Utilities, Inc. system serves approximately 35 commercial wastewater accounts equating to 76 ERCs. The Windemere Utility Co., system serves approximately 974 residential wastewater accounts equating to 974 ERCs.

<sup>[5]</sup> The forecast also assumes the incremental growth from 500 homes that are annually converted as part of the Septic to Sewer Program.

<sup>[6]</sup> Reflects average annual compound growth rate from Fiscal Year 2020 through Fiscal Year 2025.

The Wastewater System customer base also consists primarily of single-family residential customers. As shown in the following table, this class accounted for approximately 97% of the total estimated accounts served by the Wastewater System estimated for the Fiscal Year 2021. The number of ERCs served by the Wastewater System was approximately 60% greater than the accounts served based on the information as shown below.

Annual Average Wastewater Accounts and ERCs – Estimated Fiscal Year 2021

	Average Annual No. of Accounts	Percent to Total	Equivalent Residential Connections [1]	Percent to Total
Residential Single-Family Residential Master-metered Commercial	167,406 626 3,772	97.44% 0.36% 2.20%	167,406 58,235 49,064	60.94% 21.20% 17.86%
Total	171,804	100.00%	274,705	100.00%

<sup>[1]</sup> Reflects average annual statistics; ERC means Equivalent Residential Connection and represents an average daily wastewater flow of 200 gallons per day (gpd) as defined in the Rate Resolution.

As summarized on the table above, the Wastewater System provides service to approximately 275,000 ERCs, which is greater than the number of accounts (bills) served. As previously mentioned, an ERC represents the equivalent usage requirements of a single-family residential customer. Since commercial or multi-family customers are generally served by larger-sized meters than the standard residential customer, it is useful to equate such customers on a basis equivalent to the residential class for a more consistent presentation of the total equivalent customer base served.

The Wastewater System has incurred a historical growth rate in the average number of ERCs served of approximately 2.84% per year since the Fiscal Year 2016, which is slightly lower but similar to the historical growth rate recently experienced for the Water System (most new water accounts receive wastewater service). This growth is due to both the infill of existing developments where service was available, as well as the continued addition of new development within the utility service area (the urban service area). The forecast of Wastewater System ERCs and billed wastewater flow (sales) was based on recent historical trends, discussions with Department planning staff associated with the permitting of new development, the Water System customer account and ERC forecast presented earlier, and the assumption that growth will continue at recent historical trends during the Forecast Period. The customer and billed wastewater flow projections does assume a declining rate of growth (incremental ERC connections), primarily in the South-Central service area, during the Forecast Period as the service area continues to mature in terms of development. Thus, the Department is of the opinion that the forecast in wastewater customers and use is reasonable, conservative, and attainable, however growth will continuously be monitored by the Department. The wastewater customer projections shown on Table 4 served as the basis for the projection of revenues derived from monthly wastewater user charges for the Forecast Period reflected in the report.

### **Customers Served (Bills Rendered)**

As previously discussed, the County charges customers a monthly billing charge associated with the cost of rendering the bill and providing ongoing account services to the customer. While most of the customers receive both water and wastewater service from the County some customers may only receive one type of utility service. As a result, the County provides service to a greater number of total customers than is independently reported for the respective water and wastewater systems. In order to project the associated service charge revenues a forecast of the total number of customers receiving both water and wastewater service, as well as customers that receive water-only and wastewater-only service was prepared.

The historical and projected information for the total bills rendered by service is shown on Tables 1 through 4 at the end of this report and summarized as follows:

Historical and Projected Customers Served – Combined Utility Systems [1]

·		AA		-1
Fiscal Year Ended		Average Annual Cus	tomers Served [2]	
September 30, (Historical)	Water Only	Water and Wastewater	Wastewater Only	Total Customers
2016	25,197	137,591	12,115	174,903
2017	26,542	141,044	12,272	179,858
2018	26,541	144,454	12,279	183,274
2019	28,780	149,737	12,381	190,898
2020	30,512	154,942	12,513	197,967
Average Annual Historical Growth Rate	4.90%	3.01%	0.81%	3.15%
Fiscal Year Ending		Average Annual Cus	tomers Served [2]	
September 30, (Projected)	Water Only	Water and Wastewater	Wastewater Only	Total Customers
2021	31,046	159,501	12,303	202,850
2022 [3] [4]	31,589	164,310	12,376	208,275
2023 [3] [4]	32,142	168,607	12,783	213,532
2024 [4]	32,704	175,102	13,258	218,064
2025 [4]	33,276	175,081	13,812	222,169
Average Annual Projected Growth Rate [5]	1.75%	2.47%	2.00%	2.33%

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts derived from Tables 1 through 4 at end of report.

The financial forecast assumes Wastewater System account growth at approximately 93.6% of the projected Water System account growth for the Forecast Period. Although the specific utility service areas are different and the County does provide service to water-only and wastewater-only customers, it should be noted that most of the water customers added to the System are associated with property development (not due to extensions of service to existing developed areas or acquisition of utility systems) and are expected to receive wastewater service. The average number of customers receiving both water and wastewater service as estimated for the Fiscal Year 2021 approximated 78.7% of the total number of customers served. The total number of customers served (billed) is consistent with the ERC growth rate discussed in regard to the Water and Wastewater Systems.

<sup>[2]</sup> Reflects total average customers served during the year (bills rendered), regardless of service type (water-only, wastewater-only, or combined water and wastewater service).

<sup>[3]</sup> Average customer statistics include the incremental customer additions associated with the forecasted acquisition of the Sunset Plaza Utilities, Inc. and the Windemere Utility Co. systems in Fiscal Year 2022 and connecting to the County System during the Fiscal Year 2022.

<sup>[4]</sup> The forecast also assumes the incremental growth from 500 homes that are annually converted as part of the Septic to Sewer Program which are assumed to not receive any utility service from the System.at this time (served by private wells).

<sup>[5]</sup> Reflects average annual compound growth rate from Fiscal Year 2020 through Fiscal Year 2025.

## **Water Purchase Requirements**

The County purchases all its potable water needs from several water service providers. As can be seen in the following table, water purchases from TBW accounted for approximately 97.5% of the total water purchased requirements for the estimated Fiscal Year 2021:

Water Purchases – Estimated Fiscal Year 2021

Water Provider:	Water Purchases (000s of Gallons)	Percent of Total Water Purchases
Tampa Bay Water	24,328,507	97.49%
City of Tampa [1]	590,460	2.37%
City of Plant City [2]	35,274	0.14%
City of Oldsmar [3]	29	0.00%
City of Temple Terrace [3]	1,701	0.01%
Total Water Purchased	24,955,971	100.00%

<sup>[1]</sup> The County purchases water from the City of Tampa to provide service primarily to the Seaboard Service Area, which was acquired by the County from Florida Water Services Corporation during the Fiscal Year 2004.

The forecast of water production requirements was based on the forecast of water sales shown on Table 3, adjusted for non-revenue water to recognize water that may not be billed due to line flushing, leaks, metered internal water use (e.g., Department use at wastewater lift stations), and other factors. Once the forecast of the total water usage needs was identified, such amounts were subsequently allocated among the various potable water service providers based on the anticipated water ERC growth assumed for each area served by the water providers. The projected water purchases for the various water providers for the Forecast Period is summarized below:

Water Purchases (000s of Gallons) [1]

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,							
	2021 2022 2023		2023	2024	2025			
Tampa Bay Water	24,328,507	24,946,193	25,506,297	25,958,672	26,354,861			
City of Tampa	590,460	596,365	602,329	608,352	614,436			
City of Plant City	35,274	35,274	35,274	35,274	35,274			
City of Oldsmar	29	29	29	29	29			
City of Temple Terrace	1,701	1,701	1,701	1,701	1,701			
Total Water Purchases	24,955,971	25,579,562	26,145,630	26,604,028	27,006,301			

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown based on water sales forecast adjusted for a "non-revenue water factor" of 10.5% of total water purchased (represents historical average of non-revenue water relationships).

## **Wastewater Treatment Requirements**

As of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, the Department owned and operated 5 separate wastewater treatment plants with a combined wastewater treatment capacity of 65.7 million gallons per day

<sup>[2]</sup> The County purchases water from the City of Plant City to provide service to County retail customers in an area referred to as Oak Utilities.

<sup>[3]</sup> The County purchases water from the Cities of Oldsmar and Temple Terrace for service to unincorporated areas, which are contiguous to the respective Cities' municipal boundaries and cannot be directly served by the County through water purchases from Tampa Bay Water.

("MGD") expressed on an annual average daily flow basis. A summary of the current wastewater treatment plant capacity by specific facility and service area location is summarized as follows:

**Current Permitted Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity (MGD)** [1]

Treatment Facility	Northwest Service Area	South-Central Service Area
Northwest Regional WRF [2]	30.0	
Van Dyke WWTP	1.7	
Falkenburg Road AWWTP		12.0
South County Regional AWWTF		10.0
Valrico AWWTF		12.0
Total Wastewater Capacity	31.7	34.0

AWWTF = Advanced Wastewater Treatment Facility

the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

WRF = Wastewater Reclamation Facility WWTP = Wastewater Treatment Plant

As shown above, the Wastewater System has two distinct service areas, for which treatment capacity has been constructed by the Department. Additionally, in order to add interim capacity on a temporary basis in the Northwest Service Area, if required (e.g., expansion of a facility or maintenance outage), the Department also has wastewater interconnection with the City of Tampa such that flows could be diverted to the City's wastewater treatment facilities. The County treats approximately 98% of all wastewater flows through the County's existing wastewater treatment facilities. The remainder of wastewater treatment is purchased from other public utilities for small portions of the County's service area that are located close to the jurisdictional boundaries of the cities of Tampa, Plant City and Temple Terrace, respectively, which are more economically served on a wholesale service basis. The forecast of wastewater treatment requirements was based on the forecast of ERCs for the Wastewater System, the recent trends in flow growth and treatment requirements experienced by the individual wastewater service areas, and other factors.

<sup>[1]</sup> The permitted capacity for the Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plant is in terms of a 3-month maximum daily flow basis; all other facilities are permitted on an average annual daily flow basis with

The following table provides a summary of the projected wastewater treatment requirements assumed for the Forecast Period:

Projected Wastewater Treatment Requirements for the Forecast Period

101 0110 1 01 00 00 00					
Fiscal Year	Wastewater Treated (MGD-ADF) [1]				
2021 [2]	46.06				
2022	47.23				
2023	48.34				
2024	49.25				
2025	50.05				

MGD-ADF = Million Gallons per Day, Average Daily Flow

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

A significant component of the evaluation of the sufficiency of rates deals with the funding of the capital improvements of the System. The County has an adopted five-year capital improvement plan ("CIP") as part of the budgetary process, which reflects both expansion-related projects and expenditures associated with the renewal, replacement, betterment, and upgrade of existing facilities for the Water and Wastewater Systems. In addition, the Department has certain projects underway (under design or currently classified as construction-work-in-progress) that were approved in prior years (funding has been designated), which are anticipated to be completed during the Forecast Period. The following provides a summary of the capital plan by utility plant type by Fiscal Year presented on an "annual cash funded-basis" representing when project expenditures are anticipated to be incurred by the Department.

<sup>[1]</sup> Reflects total Wastewater System estimated treatment requirements during Forecast Period and includes wholesale wastewater purchases from other treatment providers; reference Table 4 at end of report for summary.

<sup>[2]</sup> Wastewater treatment for Fiscal Year 2021 is estimated; includes an allowance for wastewater treatment services from other public utilities.

	riscal Teal Ending September 30, [1]							
Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total		
Capital Program (\$000s):								
Wastewater Treatment	\$49,856	\$47,771	\$55,042	\$145,579	\$132,235	\$430,483		
Wastewater Collection	27,079	41,472	28,947	27,341	28,134	152,973		
Water Treatment	9,851	9,395	66,718	92,497	77,095	255,556		
Water Distribution	42,903	38,633	57,635	36,080	24,704	199,955		
Reclaimed Water	5,347	952	952	952	952	9,155		
Franchise Systems Acquisition								
and Service Extension		24,970	24,420	11,310	3,300	64,000		
Septic to Sewer	2,869	13,069	13,357	13,663	13,992	56,950		
Low Pressure Sanitary Sewer								
Program (LPSS)	2,000	7,214	7,373	7,542	7,723	31,582		
Other [2]	17,961	12,611	7,709	9,844	9,844	57,969		
Departmental Capital [3]	15,405	6,641	3,453	3,488	3,522	32,509		
Total Capital Program	\$173,271	\$202,729	\$265,606	\$348,296	\$301,501	\$1,291,402		

Fiscal Vear Ending September 30, [1]

As can be seen from the prior table, the projected cost of capital improvements identified for the Forecast Period totals approximately \$1.29 billion. This total capital expenditure requirement is anticipated by the Department to be funded from remaining bond proceeds associated with the Series 2016 Bonds, new additional parity bonds anticipated by the Department to be issued for the construction of new facilities, additional wastewater impact fee assessment unit bonds, available unrestricted cash reserves, additional funds from ongoing operations produced from ongoing utility operating revenues (rates), and unpledged and available impact fees. The forecast of the cost of capital improvements was based on estimates made by the Department's planning engineers and outside Consulting Engineers and is based in 2021 dollars. Table 5 at the end of this report summarizes the projects and improvements identified by the Department. The County is anticipating significant growth in the South-Central County service area based on current development activity and requests for new permitted capacity and has identified the need to ultimately construct the One Water Campus in the south-central portion Hillsborough County. Phase 1 of the One Water Campus is included in the Forecast Period and consists of the construction of a transmission water main from the Lithia Water Treatment Plant to South County, the construction of a water in-line booster pump station, the expansion of the South County Regional AWWTP using modular components to increase the plant capacity to 16.0 MGD that can be later relocated to the One Water Campus (in Phase 2) and the Flow Diversion from Falkenburg AWWTP to Valrico AWWTP Project including pump stations and pipelines. Phase 2 of the One Water Campus is planned to begin on or about the Fiscal Year 2023 (and is to include a new wastewater reclamation facility and a new potable water treatment facility. It has been recognized

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown derived from Table 5 at the end of this report and is based on the Fiscal Year 2021 capital cash funding budget and includes i) an allowance for Departmental capital expenditures (e.g., new vehicles, equipment, etc.), which is funded from rates; and ii) capital projects that are accounted for in other funds, which includes contributions from the System for its share of the project costs (project benefits several County Departments). Amounts shown include capital expenditures approved and funded in prior years that are currently ongoing from a project implementation basis (e.g., construction-work-in-progress). Additionally, amounts shown do not include any capital expenditures associated with water supply and treatment projects, which are the sole responsibility of Tampa Bay Water

<sup>[2]</sup> The capital expenditures designated as Other are primarily comprised of: i) the remaining construction of the Consolidate and Hardened Maintenance Facilities Project in the amount of \$22M; ii) the construction of a new Maintenance Facility in the Northwest Service Area in the amount of \$20.5M; and iii) the construction of a new Operations Building at the Northwest Regional Reclamation Facility ("NWRWRF") in the amount of \$11.2M.

<sup>[3]</sup> Amounts shown reflect expenditures for general capital that supports Department operations as a component of the Operating Budget and include but not limited to, a general renewal and replacement allowance for minor projects and vehicle replacement, customer service facilities and other general projects or general plant assets (not included as a component of the expenditures recognized in the CIP).

that the need for advance the timing of the additional plant capacity additions represent a change in the overall capital improvement plan when compared to recent prior financial forecasts and will be funded by additional bonds and ultimately through the receipt of impact fees and increased net revenues derived from System growth (i.e., the utilization of the anticipated capacity additions).

To provide additional information, the following table provides a summary of the top ten (10) capital projects by expenditure amount recognized in the financial plan:

Top Ten (10) Capital Projects by Expenditure Amount

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30, [1]						
Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
Capital Funding Program (\$000s):							
One Water Campus – Wastewater Treatment and							
Collection [2]	\$	\$	\$8,524	\$113,827	\$117,306	\$239,657	
One Water Campus – Potable Water Treatment and							
Distribution [3]			57,486	90,948	72,046	220,480	
One Water Campus – TM from Lithia to South							
County/Ag-Mart	17,923	13,671	40,301	17,405		89,300	
One Water Campus – South County WWTP Modular							
Capacity Expansion	11,417	24,555	24,836	6,423		67,231	
Septic to Sewer Program [4]	2,870	13,069	13,357	13,664	13,992	56,952	
Van Dyke Flow Diversion (Pump Station and Pipeline)	199	1,750	5,250	17,500	10,500	35,199	
Town & Country Service Area Purchase [5]			21,450	8,250	3,300	33,000	
LPSS to Sewer Connection [6]	2,000	7,214	7,372	7,542	7,723	31,851	
Consolidated and Hardened Maintenance Facilities [7]	15,394	6,598				21,992	
Maintenance Facility (NW Service Area)			2,050	9,225	9,225	20,500	
Sub-Total	\$49,803	\$66,857	\$180,626	\$284,784	\$234,092	\$816,162	
Recurring Capital RR&I – Master Projects [7]	45,203	49,926	50,182	52,565	54,767	252,643	
Total Capital Expenditures	\$95,006	\$116,783	\$230,808	\$337,349	\$288,859	\$1,068,805	

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown derived from Table 5 at the end of this report.

The top ten (10) capital projects identified above currently account for approximately 83% of the total CIP. The capital funding requirements are presented on a "cash basis" (i.e., when expenditures

<sup>[2]</sup> This project consists of the design and construction of a new Regional Water Reclamation Facility in the South County Service Area to provide additional wastewater treatment capacity. The new facility is needed to meet increasing wastewater demands due to continuing population growth in the South County Area and will ensure the utility system continues to provide an acceptable level of service to customers. The project also includes installation of various wastewater collection system force mains, pump stations, and reclaimed water mains connecting the new facility to the existing utility infrastructure system.

<sup>[3]</sup> This project consists of the design and construction of a new Potable Water Treatment Facility in the South County Service Area to provide increased potable water service pressures and additional flow. The new facility is needed to meet increasing potable water demands due to continuing population growth in the South County Area and will ensure the utility system continues to provide an acceptable level of service to customers. The project also includes a potable water transmission main to connect the new facility to the existing water distribution system.

<sup>[4]</sup> The Septic to Sewer Program is a Department initiative to convert 500 homes annually from septic to County sewer. Project costs in Fiscal Year 2021 are grant funded and is for design. Construction is to begin in Fiscal Year 2022.

<sup>[5]</sup> This project consists of the purchase of the Town & Country Service Area including the existing water distribution utility infrastructure from the existing utility provider. Additionally, the project will consist of design and construction of appropriate connections to the Country's existing utility system. The Town & Country area receives potable water service from the City of Tampa and wastewater service from the County. This will align the service areas so that the County would serve both potable water and wastewater. The service area is generally defined by Dale Mabry Hwy as the eastern boundary, Waters Ave as the northern boundary, Tampa International Airport and Tampa Bay join to form the southern boundary, and Sheldon Rd as the western boundary.

<sup>[6]</sup> The Low-Pressure Sewer System (LPSS) Project is a Department initiative to upgrade 300 homes to vacuum sewer systems per year. Project costs in Fiscal Year 2021 are grant funded and is for design. Construction of the collection system conversions is assumed to begin in Fiscal Year 2022.

<sup>[7]</sup> Represents the Utility System's portion of the Government Facilities Program to design and construct new consolidated and hardened maintenance facilities for Public Works, Water Resources and Fleet Service. The new facilities will also provide efficient and secure facilities for pre- and post-disaster response

<sup>[8]</sup> Master Projects are defined as general replacement projects that are performed annually for the total service area but are not to a specific project. The amounts shown represent the consolidated total of twelve (12) individual master projects.

are anticipated to be incurred by the Department) as opposed to an "appropriations-basis" (i.e., when funds are assigned to procure contracts). Based on the need to fully appropriate funds for the capital plan, the recently adopted rate, impact fee and AGRF fee adjustments coupled with the adopted changes to the price index and the anticipation of issuing additional parity bonds and wastewater impact fee assessment bonds, the County should have sufficient resources to appropriate funds for all of the capital projects identified.

The following table provides a summary of the estimated funding plan for the identified cash basis CIP:

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30, [1]						
Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	Total	
Capital Funding Program (\$000s)							
Renewal & Replacement Account	\$33,250	\$30,490	\$20,212	\$18,529	\$22,011	\$124,492	
General Revenue Capital Expense Acct.	68,653	93,761	94,011	68,532	66,890	391,847	
Existing Bond Proceeds	5,176	2,788				7,964	
Additional Bond Proceeds	27,282	42,053	95,560	202,740	168,615	536,250	
Impact Fees [2]	3,000		12,620	30,119	26,608	72,347	
Wastewater IFAU Bonds [3]	11,864	24,555	24,836	6,423		67,678	
Other Available Sources [4]	8,642	2,440	14,913	18,465	13,855	58,315	
Annual Operations (Rates) [5]	15,405	6,641	3,453	3,488	3,522	32,509	
Total Capital Funding Sources	\$173,272	\$202,728	\$265,605	\$348,296	\$301,501	\$1,291,402	

- [1] Amounts shown include available unencumbered funds and funds anticipated to be derived from System operations during the Forecast Period.
- [2] The majority of the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees are considered as Pledged Impact Fees and are used to fund: i) the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water from Tampa Bay Water (water-only impact fees); and ii) the expansion component of annual Bond Service Requirement. Use of impact fees reflects amounts currently on deposit in the fund from prior periods and amounts not considered as Pledged Impact Fees (refers only to a limited amount of Water-related Impact Fees) that are assumed to be received during the Forecast Period. The Impact Fees shown represent amounts on deposit in the fund and additional fees to be realized above what is considered as being a pledged fee, if any.
- [3] In March 2021, the County issued approximately \$58.23 million of Impact Fee Assessment Unit (IFAU) Bonds (which also included a premium that increased the amount of funds for capital project funding) to fund the One Water Campus South County WWTP Modular Capacity Expansion Project and a portion of the flow diversion project from Falkenburg AWWTP to the Valrico AWWTP. The payment of the 2021 IFAU Bonds are secured solely from a pledge of certain IFAU assessments resulting from the IFAU program and not from System Net Revenues; such assessments are not included in the financial forecast presented in this report since the respective IFAU assessments are specifically pledged to the payment of the 2021 IFAU Bonds, which are considered as a debt of the County's General Fund and not considered as a System debt.
- [4] Amounts shown include miscellaneous funding sources such as grants and other contributions.
- [5] Amounts shown reflect expenditures identified in the Department water and wastewater budget and are funded annually from System Operations (rates).

In the development of the capital funding plan, the following major assumptions and fund priorities were recognized:

- 1. To the extent available, all cash reserves allocable to fund capital expenditures (e.g., Renewal and Replacement Account) were considered as the first priority for funding projects in lieu of the use of external funding.
- 2. All water and wastewater Impact Fees estimated to be received during the Forecast Period that were determined to be Pledged Capacity (Impact) Fees were used for paying i) the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply (Water Impact Fees only) and ii) the expansion-related component of the annual Bond Service Requirement; any remaining fees that were not considered as Pledged Capacity Fees were used to fund future expansion-related capital projects that were not debt financed.

- 3. For each year of the Forecast Period, a transfer from operations to the Renewal and Replacement Account was recognized. The transfer was based on the sum of i) five percent (5%) of the previous Fiscal Year's Gross Revenues as defined in the Bond Resolution, which averaged approximately \$16,000,000 annually for the Forecast Period; ii) a deposit during each year of the Forecast Period for the installment payments being received by the County associated with the sale of water capacity to Tampa Bay Water as part of the governance initiative during the Fiscal Year 1998 in the annual amount of \$1,238,468 (such deposits are anticipated to end in Fiscal Year 2029); and iii) the proceeds from the sale of any surplus equipment or plant, which occurs on an annual basis, which for purposes of the financial forecast none were assumed. Any available funds in the Renewal and Replacement Account were used to fund the replacement of utility system assets that are anticipated by the Department to reach their annual service lives.
- 4. The minimum working capital reserve was assumed at 45 days<sup>[3]</sup> of Operating Expenses: for the purposes of developing the financial forecast and recognizing general rating criteria associated with strong financial credits, a minimum operating reserve balance of 150 days of operating expenses was recognized and was essentially met for the Forecast Period assuming the implementation of the recommended index and rate adjustments. The majority of all available funds after the payment of the required transfers as delineated in the Bond Resolution derived from the operation of the System were assumed to be transferred to the General Revenue Capital Expense Account, which was established by the Department in addition to the minimum transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Account for the funding of both expansion-related and R&R-related capital project expenditures. The General Revenue Capital Expense Account is an internal account of the Department and is considered as a sub-account of the General Purpose Account established by the Bond Resolution.
- 5. The capital improvement plan includes the construction of Phase 1 of the One Water Campus wastewater facility improvements including the expansion of the existing South County Regional Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant ("AWWTP") using modular components that can be later relocated to the One Water Campus (in Phase 2), which is assumed to be placed in service by the end of Fiscal Year 2024 at a projected cost of \$67.2 million and the construction of Flow Diversion from Falkenburg AWWTP to Valrico AWWTP Project including pump stations and pipelines, which is assumed to be placed in service during Fiscal Year 2023 at a cost of \$12 million. The majority of these projects will be funded from the issuance of the 2021 IFAU Bonds in the amount of approximately \$58,230,000 issued with a premium of approximately \$11,594,147 to fund a Construction Account deposit of approximately \$67,678,331. The remaining costs of the wastewater flow diversion pump stations and pipelines is assumed to be funded with the issuance of additional parity bonds.
- 6. The construction of Phase 1 of the One Water Campus water facility improvements including the construction of a transmission main from the Lithia Water Treatment Plant to South County, which is assumed to be placed in service by the end of Fiscal Year 2024 at a projected cost of \$89.3 million, the construction of a water in-line booster pump station,

<sup>[3]</sup> Department policy target set equal to 45 days of operating expenses; Bond Resolution requires a reserve at least equal to the greater of: i) subsequent budgeted monthly operating expenses; or ii) 30 days in accordance with the flow of funds requirements.

which is assumed to be placed in service by Fiscal Year 2023 at a projected cost of \$13.6 million and the expansion of the South County Potable Repump Station, which is assumed to be placed in service in Fiscal Year 2022 at a cost of \$4.4 million are also included in the capital improvement plan. It is anticipated that these projects will be funded with a combination of grants and the issuance of additional parity bonds.

- 7. The County's capital improvement plan includes the design and construction of three (3) new consolidated and hardened maintenance facilities for Public Works, Water Resources and Fleet Services to replace existing facilities that are near the end of their useful service lives and will provide efficient and secure facilities for pre- and post-disaster response. Department staff has determined that its remaining share of the cost of these new facilities is approximately \$22 million.
- 8. The Department has designated funding for the Septic to Sewer and Low-Pressure Sewer System ("LPSS") initiatives to connect certain customers to the County's regional wastewater system; this will be a multi-year phased program. The LPSS Project has been assumed by the Department to provide for the upgrade of 300 homes to vacuum sewer systems with an approximate cost of \$8 million annually. Construction is recognized to begin in Fiscal Year 2022.
- 9. The Department has designated funding for the conversion of 500 homes annually from onsite disposal systems (septic tanks) to the County regional wastewater system. Construction is recognized to begin in Fiscal Year 2022 and cost approximately \$13 million annually.
- 10. The Department also plans to construct a new Maintenance Facility to provide workspace for utility maintenance staff who maintain Water Resources assets at the Northwest Regional Water Reclamation Facility and the surrounding northwest service area. The cost of this facility is estimated to be \$21 million.
- 11. Anticipating the issuance of additional parity bonds to fund the Phase 1 water facility improvements discussed above, the following represents the projected Bond Service Requirement recognized for the Forecast Period (presented on a cash basis which reflects when payments are made to Bond Holders which is consistent with the determination of rate covenant compliance).

Projected Annual Bond Service Requirement – for the Forecast Period (\$000s)

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,							
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025			
Outstanding Debt (\$000s)								
Series 2010C Bonds [1]	\$731	\$731	\$731	\$731	\$731			
Series 2016 Bonds	9,983	9,981	9,981	9,982	9,979			
Series 2019 Bonds	7,131	7,131	7,133	7,134	7,133			
Additional Parity Debt (\$000s)								
Series 2021 Bonds		6,406	5,913	8,668	8,671			
Series 2023 Bonds				18,699	17,260			
Sub-Total	\$17,845	\$24,249	\$23,758	\$45,214	\$43,774			
Less Interest Income on Debt Service and Reserve Accounts [2]	(27)	(35)	(59)	(86)	(91)			
Total Annual Bond Service Requirement	\$17,818	\$24,214	\$23,699	\$45,128	\$43,683			

<sup>[1]</sup> Bonds are Build America Bonds and amounts shown are net of assumed Federal Direct Payments (offset to interest expense on the respective Bonds).

# REVENUE REQUIREMENTS - MONTHLY USER CHARGES

#### General

The various components of cost associated with operating and maintaining a utility system, as well as the cost of financing the renewal and replacement of facilities and capital improvements for upgrades and expansion, are generally referred to as the utility revenue requirements. The sum of these cost components, after adjusting for other income and miscellaneous utility revenues, represents the net revenue requirements; the level of expenditures and utility funding needs that must be recovered from rates. The forecast of the revenue requirements of the System encompassed the five-fiscal year period ending September 30, 2025 (previously defined as the "Forecast Period"). The revenue requirements for the Fiscal Year 2021 were based on the approved budget and subsequently adjusted for reported year-to-date results. The Fiscal Year 2022 was based on the projected Fiscal Year 2021 budget as prepared by the Department, which was adjusted for any known or anticipated events (e.g., personnel additions). The estimated Fiscal Year 2021 and preliminary Fiscal Year 2022 results served as the baseline for the financial projections for the remainder of the Forecast Period. The projected revenue requirements can be classified into the following generalized expenditure components:

- Operating Expenditures These expenditures include the cost of utilities labor, materials, supplies, and other items necessary for the operation and maintenance of the water and wastewater system. These costs also include indirect allocated costs from other supporting departments for administration and customer service.
- Bond Service Bond service includes the payment of principal and interest on the System's current and any future debt obligations from the net operating revenues of the water and wastewater system.

<sup>[2]</sup> Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, any interest income on the debt-related accounts is considered as a direct deposit to the Debt Service Account and serve to reduce the payment of the annual Bond Service Requirement from System rates.

- <u>Capital Funding from Rates (Pay-Go)</u> Includes capital expenditures funded annually from
  the operations (rates) of the System, which is in addition to capital expenditures funded from
  external sources such as bonds, grants, Impact Fees, and other sources. This would include
  deposits to the Renewal and Replacement Account and the General Revenue Capital Expense
  Account.
- Other Revenue Requirements This component of need includes, in general, any other
  expenditures funded annually from rates, including the funding of deposits to working capital
  and rate stabilization reserves, funding of any Subordinated Indebtedness or loans, and other
  transfers to other accounts established by the County that may require funding from the
  System revenues.

# **Significant Forecast Assumptions**

As part of the report, existing conditions and potential liabilities were considered to ensure that implementation of the Sufficiency Report recommendations would meet the financial requirements of the System, comply with the rate covenants as defined in the Bond Resolution, fully support the financing of the projected capital improvement program, and promote the conservation of water resources. The development of the financial projections for the Forecast Period included the following primary assumptions:

1. Projected revenues from current Monthly User Charges for the System have been based on: i) the schedule of rates and charges currently in effect, which are contained in Rate Resolution, including: i) the annual application of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge, the change in the application of the annual Price Index adjustment through Fiscal Year 2025 and additional 4.0% rate adjustments for the Fiscal Years 2022 through 2025; and ii) the forecast of water and wastewater customers and sales (water use and billed wastewater flow) for the respective utility systems as previously discussed and presented on Tables 3 and 4. The forecast in water and wastewater ERCs, water sales, corresponding wastewater billed flow, and customers billed was based on i) recent historical trends, including the amount of water used and wastewater flow billed per ERC; ii) customer bill frequency information for the Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020 (flows incurred (and billed) per consumption block by customer class) and the overall billed water sales and wastewater flow for the Fiscal Years 2016 through the current year-to-date 2021; iii) recent projections prepared by the Department as discussed previously; and iv) other factors.

The County purchases all its treated water from Tampa Bay Water and several other municipalities located in Hillsborough County. The majority of water purchases or 98% of total purchases are from Tampa Bay Water. The water purchases are then retreated (primarily additional disinfection) and distributed to customers throughout the County. As previously noted, to recover the cost of purchase water the County charges customers the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge, which is currently \$3.02 per 1,000 gallons of metered water use. While the majority of the purchased water expenses are funded by the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge, a portion of the total expense is funded from pledged water impact fees collected by the County since it is for the repayment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply (i.e., expansion-related debt) issued by Tampa Bay Water. Based on current projections of water demands /

purchases, the contracted cost of treatment and assumed collection and use of water impact fees to repay allocable Debt Service Component, the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge is projected to adequately recover the cost of water purchases for the Forecast Period and no increases to such rate is recommended at this time.

2. Based on the assumptions reflected in this report, including the recently adopted changes to the Price Index and additional rate adjustments, the following table provides an indication of the projected rate changes and the associated residential customer bill impacts for a typical customer using 6,000 gallons a month:

**Summary of Existing and Projected Rates – For the Forecast Period** 

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,						
	Existing	Projected					
Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025		
Monthly Residential Bill at 6,000 Gallons:		·					
Change in Bill – Amount	\$85.04	\$89.14	\$93.61	\$98.40	\$103.51		
Change in Bill – Percent	5.61%	4.82%	5.01%	5.12%	5.19%		
Percent Rate Adjustments:							
Effective Date	10/1/2020	10/1/2021	10/1/2022	10/1/2023	10/1/2024		
Estimated Price Index [1][2]	2.25%	2.03%	2.28%	2.27%	2.26%		
Additional Rate Adjustments [2]	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%		
Estimated Purchased Water Pass-Through							
Consumption Charge [3]	3.07%	%	%	%	%		
Existing and Adjusted Monthly Rates for Service:							
Customer Service Charge (per Bill)	\$4.69	\$4.98	\$5.29	\$5.63	\$5.99		
Water Charges:							
Base Facility Charge (per ERC)	\$9.76	\$10.36	\$11.02	\$11.72	\$12.46		
Usage Charges (per 1,000 Gallons) [4]							
Block 1 (0-5,000 Gallons/ERC)	\$0.80	\$0.85	\$0.90	\$0.96	\$1.02		
Block 2 (5,001-15,000 Gallons/ERC)	2.22	2.36	2.51	2.67	2.84		
Block 3 (15,001-30,000 Gallons/ERC)	3.72	3.95	4.20	4.47	4.75		
Block 4 (30,001 Gallons or More/ERC)	5.56	5.90	6.27	6.67	7.09		
Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption							
Charge (per 1,000 Gallons) [3]	\$3.02	\$3.02	\$3.02	\$3.02	\$3.02		
Wastewater Charges:							
Base Facility Charge (per ERC)	\$15.77	\$16.73	\$17.79	\$18.92	\$20.12		
Usage Charges (per 1,000 Gallons)	5.08	5.39	5.73	6.09	6.48		

Table continued on following page.

Summary of Existing and Projected Rates - For the Forecast Period (cont'd.)

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	Existing		Projected		
Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Reclaimed Charges – Unmetered Service					
Residential Flat Charge (Committed-Class)	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00
Reclaimed Charges – Metered Service					
Base Facility Chare (Per Account)	\$4.64	\$4.73	\$4.84	\$4.95	\$5.06
Residential Usage (per 1,000 Gallons)					
Block 1 (0-5,000 Gallons)	\$0.29	\$0.30	\$0.31	\$0.32	\$0.33
Block 2 (5,000-15,000 Gallons)	0.48	0.49	0.50	0.51	0.52
Block 3 (Above 15,000 Gallons)	0.66	0.67	0.69	0.71	0.73
Commercial Usage (per 1,000 Gallons) [4]					
Block 1 (0-15,000 Gallons per ERC)	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.13
Block 2 (15,000-30,000 Gallons per ERC)	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.25	0.26
Block 3 (Above 30,000 Gallons per ERC)	0.61	0.62	0.63	0.64	0.65

ERC = Equivalent Residential Connection

[3] Percent increases shown are only effective to the purchased water pass-through consumption charges.

- 3. Included in the financial projections are other operating revenues associated with service initiation and delinquent fees, meter-testing fees, permit review fees, return check charges, and other related customer requested services revenues (such fees and revenues being customary to the utility industry). For the purposes of the financial forecast presented in this report, other operating revenues were based on: i) a review of historical amounts received from such charges as reported by the County, with an emphasis on the Fiscal Year 2020 unaudited operating results and current Fiscal Year-to-date 2021 actual operating results; ii) the estimated other operating revenues as budgeted for the Fiscal Year 2021; and iii) the forecast of customer growth for the System. Based on a review of such sources, it was assumed that such revenues would either increase in proportion to System growth (customer service fees) or generally remain constant during the Forecast Period. Furthermore, no additional revenues associated with any change in miscellaneous services fees or addition of new fees was recognized in the financial forecast presented in this report.
- 4. As previously discussed, in June 2020 the Board approved a motion to reinstitute the AGRF fees to new development to become effective on October 1, 2020. It is anticipated that all previously permitted development will be grandfathered in at the previous rate (\$0.00) and that the full potential of the increased revenues will be phased-in as new development is permitted. Based on the estimated new customer forecast, the projected revenues from the re-instatement of the AGRF fee are expected to range from approximately \$881,000 in Fiscal Year 2021 to \$2.9 million in Fiscal Year 2025 (which is significantly less than the amount of AGRF revenues received prior to the Fiscal Year 2014).

<sup>[1]</sup> Resolution R19-106, adopted by the Board on August 21, 2019 revised the formula of the Price Index Adjustment and changed the effective date to applicable rates to October 1st of each given fiscal year. Resolution No. R20-047, adopted by the Board on June 17, 2020 continues the application of the Price Index through September 30, 2025.

<sup>[2]</sup> The price index and additional rate adjustments identified are only applied to Applicable Rates and exclude revenues produced from the application of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge and the residential reclaimed flat (Committed-Class) rate charges.

<sup>[4]</sup> The County charges an inclining block structure that increases with use per month. Additionally, the usage blocks or tier ranges increase with the number of associated ERCs served per customer account.

- 5. The projected Operating Expenses were based on the approved Fiscal Year 2021 budget as adjusted for year-to-date results and known or anticipated changes subsequent to the adoption of the approved budgets. Also taken into consideration were projections and assumptions being prepared in support of the preliminary Fiscal Year 2022 budget. The Operating Expenses were escalated above the Fiscal Years 2021 estimates for the remainder of the Forecast Period based on a variety of escalation factors to estimate the operating costs and allowances for System growth in customers served, finished water purchased, and wastewater treated. The escalation factors were based on i) the Implicit Price Deflator and Consumer Price Index forecast prepared by the Congressional Budget Office as contained in The Economic and Budget Outlook dated February 2021; ii) historical trends in certain categories of costs such as electricity, fuel oil, certain chemicals as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; iii) estimates and forecast parameters prepared by the County's Budget Department; and iv) recent historical trends regarding the change in expenses. A summary of the escalation factors is summarized on Table 7 at the end of this report.
- 6. Although an Operating Expense for financial reporting purposes, depreciation and amortization expenses have not been recognized since they are a non-cash expense; however, the financial forecast does recognize dedicated transfers from operations to fund capital improvements, which are estimated to be approximately equal to the annual depreciation expense.
- 7. The projected cost of Tampa Bay Water purchases is based on i) the estimated Unitary Rate as projected by Tampa Bay Water, which is identified in the Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Budget as adopted by Tampa Bay Water and the preliminary Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Budget as prepared by Tampa Bay Water; ii) the estimated water purchase requirements based on the water sales forecast summarized on Table 3 and a non-revenue water allowance equal to 10.5% of total purchased water requirements. The annual amortization of Credits associated with the purchase of County's water supply in 1999 by Tampa Bay Water (both the principal and interest components of the payment made by TBW) has been recognized as a deposit to the Renewal and Replacement Account in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution regarding the deposit of funds associated with the sale of System assets.

The following is a summary of the Tampa Bay Water purchased water expenses reflected in the financial forecast:

Tampa Bay Water Purchases Summary – for the Forecast Period

		<u> </u>	
	Unitary Rate		
	Estimated per TBW	Water Purchases	Annual Cost of Tampa
Fiscal Year	(\$/1,000 Gallons) [1]	Gallons (000s)	Bay Water Purchases
2021	\$2.6142	24,238,507	\$66,020,707
2022	2.6164	24,946,193	68,214,836
2023	2.6542	25,506,297	70,871,538
2024	2.6798	25,958,672	73,379,320
2025	2.6989	26,354,861	76,059,901

<sup>[1]</sup> Calculated unitary rate for Forecast Period based on Tampa Bay Water estimates as contained in Fiscal Year 2021 Budget for the agency.

In addition to the cost of purchased water from Tampa Bay Water, the System also purchases water from other local governments, primarily to serve utilities that were acquired by the County and are not interconnected to the County's regional potable water system (i.e., not serviced from Tampa Bay Water). The projected cost of these purchases was based on the current rates in effect by the various water suppliers, discussions with the local governments with respect to anticipated rate adjustments, and projections of growth based on recent historical trends within the specific areas that these supplemental water purchases are attributable to. The following is a summary of the total estimated purchased water costs from those entities other than Tampa Bay Water for the Forecast Period.

Purchased Water from Water Suppliers
Other than Tampa Bay Water [1]

	thei than rampa bay w	atti [1]
	Water Purchases	Estimated
Fiscal Year	Gallons (000s)	Expenditure Amount
2021	627,464	\$2,682,141
2022	633,369	2,998,554
2023	639,333	3,351,211
2024	645,356	3,744,947
2025	651,440	4,184,751
	, -	, - ,

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown reflect the cumulative purchases from the Cities of Tampa, Temple Terrace, Oldsmar, and Plant City.

8. The Department also purchases wastewater treatment service from other local governments, primarily to serve utilities that have been acquired by the County, which were not interconnected to the County's regional Wastewater System. For the Forecast Period, the projected cost of these purchases was based on the current rates in effect by the various wastewater suppliers, discussions with the local governments with respect to anticipated rate adjustments, and projections of growth within the specific areas that these supplemental wastewater treatment services are attributable to.

The following is a summary of the total estimated purchased wastewater treatment costs from those entities for the Forecast Period.

**Purchased Wastewater Treatment Services [1]** 

	Wastewater Purchases	Estimated
Fiscal Year	(000s)	Expenditure Amount
2021	457,105	\$3,585,639
2022	461,114	3,720,244
2023	465,163	3,861,258
2024	469,252	4,008,053
2025	473,382	4,161,005

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown reflect the cumulative purchases from the Cities of Tampa, Temple Terrace, and Plant City.

9. As previously discussed, the deposits to the Renewal and Replacement Account were based on the provisions of the Bond Resolution, which requires a deposit equal to five percent (5%) of the previous year's Gross Revenue. Based on this funding requirement, the resulting annual deposit from System revenues is projected to average approximately \$16,000,000

during the Forecast Period. It should be noted that this transfer is considered by the Department to be a minimum capital re-investment funding requirement from operations (pay-as-you-go financing) for the purpose of financing renewals and replacements to the existing capital infrastructure of the System, including land, or any unusual, unanticipated or extraordinary maintenance or repairs of the System.

Additionally, the System receives annual payments of \$1,238,468 (principal and interest) for the installment sale of certain Water System utility plant assets (capacity) to Tampa Bay Water as part of the governance initiative in 1999; such installment payments will discontinue after Fiscal Year 2029. Since this was an asset sale by the County to Tampa Bay Water and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution when the transaction first occurred, such amounts are being deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Account and are not considered as revenue of the System.

- In addition to the minimum deposit to the Renewal and Replacement Account as required by the Bond Resolution, additional deposits to fund ongoing capital expenditures (primarily associated with renewals, replacements, betterments, and upgrades) from operations has been recognized for the financial forecast. As of September 30, 2020, the County reports that the net investment in gross utility plant (exclusive of land but including construction-workin-progress) is approximately \$2.6 billion. The reinvestment in capital assets will require continued upgrade, replacement, and renewals, which are expected by the Department to increase over time as the System ages and assets reach their useful service life and need replacement or upgrade. The Department continues to update its Asset Management Program to maximize the capital investment use to the ultimate benefit of the ratepayers and to identify overall asset condition and the criticality of any future asset expenditures to provide continued and reliable utility service. In 2015, the County's Consulting Engineers performed an evaluation to identify the capital reinvestment needs for the next twenty (20) years. Based on the findings of the evaluation, the Consulting Engineers recommended a target annual capital reinvestment rate of approximately \$57.4 million expressed in 2015 dollars; expressed in today's dollars the targeted annual capital reinvestment rate for Fiscal Year 2021 was estimated to be \$68.5 million (which will continue to increase due to the application of future inflationary adjustments to the cost of construction to approximately \$80 million by the end of the Forecast Period). Funding for capital reinvestment from rate revenues is considered critical to long-term rate sustainability and assumes annual transfers to the Renewal and Replacement Account and the General Revenue Capital Expense Account assuming the implementation of the approved price index and rate adjustments as presented in this report. The annual transfer from System revenues (referred to as Pay-Go) during the Forecast Period is approximately \$84.0 Million and should meet the capital funding objectives of the Department and as identified by its Consulting Engineers. This level of capital funding from rate revenues is considered as a favorable capital reinvestment rate but will need to be monitored over time as service and regulatory conditions and capital reinvestment needs change.
- 11. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds issued in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution that are estimated to be outstanding as of October 1, 2020 (the "Outstanding Bonds") is \$314,505,000 as shown below:

Outstanding Bonds	Principal Amount as of October 1, 2020
Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable-Recovery Zone	
Economic Development Bonds-Direct Payment) (the "Series 2010C Bonds")	\$21,700,000
Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 (the "Series 2016 Bonds")	204,600,000
Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (the "Series 2019 Bonds")	88,205,000
Total Outstanding Bonds	\$314,505,000

The annual Bond Service Requirement associated with the System's Outstanding Bonds were based on the actual debt service repayment requirements for such outstanding issues and are presented on a "gross" basis (i.e., not net of interest earnings on any Debt Service-related funds or accounts or the payment of Federal Direct Payments). Furthermore, for the determination of the revenue requirements the amount shown is based on the monthly funding requirements to the Debt Service Account (to fund the principal and interest payments) from Pledged Revenues as required by the Bond Resolution (essentially an accrual basis) as opposed to when the Bond Service Requirement is actually paid.

The principal amount of the Series 2010C Bonds was issued as Federally Taxable - Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds in accordance with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. As part of the provisions for the issuance of such bonds, the County will receive a Federal Direct Payment from the Federal Government to offset a portion of the interest expense, which reduces the annual debt service liability of the System. The Federal Direct Payment is equal to 45% of the annual interest payments for the Series 2010C Bonds. Such direct payments have been assumed to be received annually during the Forecast Period by the County consistent with the interest payment dates for such bonds and are considered as an offset to the interest expense payment to be funded annually from operations as provided in the Bond Resolution.

The Federal Budget Control Act of 2011 (the "BCA") required cuts to federal programs to reduce spending. These cuts are referred to as the "sequester." The first such cuts were ordered January 2, 2013 for Fiscal Year 2013. As a result, the subsidy payments to issuers of "direct-pay" bonds were cut by 8.7% for the Fiscal Year 2013. Additionally, Congress may enact other cuts of an equal or larger amount or take other action to postpone or change the provisions of the BCA. For Fiscal Year 2021 the reduction in the Federal Direct Payments were 5.7%. For the remainder of the financial forecast and based on discussions with industry professionals, a 5.7% reduction in the total estimated Federal Direct Payments anticipated to be received was assumed during the Forecast Period. This resulted in an annual reduction to the subsidy payments of approximately \$32,600 during the Forecast Period.

12. The Financial Forecast recognizes that the County will issue tax-exempt Bonds on parity with the Outstanding Bonds for the primary purpose of financing certain capital improvement projects identified by the County. Specifically, it was assumed that the County would issue Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (the "Series 2021 Bonds") to finance capital improvements to the System. The assumptions provided by the County's Municipal Financial Advisor associated with the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds include: i) the total par amount of the bonds issued at \$142,345,000 issued with a premium of \$26,314,660 to fund

a Construction Account deposit of \$167,360,349; ii) an assumed average annual coupon rate of 4.0%; iii) a bond repayment term of thirty-years; iv) no funding requirement of a debt service Reserve Account for the Series 2021 Bonds; v) a debt repayment schedule assuming, after the first two (2) years structured as an interest-only payment, a level Bond Service Requirement for the Series 2021 Bonds of approximately \$8.6 million per year; and vi) the payment of issuance expenses associated with the Series 2021 Bonds funded from the proceeds of such bonds. It is assumed that the Series 2021 Bonds would be issued on or about July 1, 2021. The Financial Forecast also recognizes that the County will issue additional tax-exempt Bonds on parity with the Outstanding Bonds and the Series 2021 Bonds for the primary purpose of financing certain capital improvement projects identified by the County. Specifically, it was assumed that the County would issue Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Series 2023 Bonds") to finance capital improvements to the System. The assumptions provided by the County's Municipal Financial Advisor associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds include: i) the total par amount of the bonds issued at \$417,490,000 issued with a premium of \$44,271,338 to fund a Construction Account deposit of \$459,007,643; ii) an assumed average annual coupon rate of 4.0%; iii) a bond repayment term of thirtyyears; iv) no funding requirement of a debt service Reserve Account for the Series 2023 Bonds; v) a debt repayment schedule assuming, after the first three (3) years structured as an interest-only payment, a level Bond Service Requirement for the Series 2023 Bonds of approximately \$25.8 million per year; and vi) the payment of issuance expenses associated with the Series 2023 Bonds funded from the proceeds of such bonds. It is assumed that the Series 2023 Bonds would be issued on or about July 1, 2023.

- In addition to the issuance of supplemental parity bonds, the financial forecast also reflects the issuance of Wastewater Impact Fee Assessment Unit Bonds, Series 2021 (the "2021 IFAU Bonds"). The 2021 IFAU Bonds were issued in March of 2021 in the amount of approximately \$58.23 million to fund the construction of the South County WWTP Modular Expansion and to fund a portion of the flow diversion project from Falkenburg AWWTP to the Valrico AWWTF both of which are considered to be 100% expansion-related. The respective wastewater impact fee assessments that were historically recognized as a pledged Capacity Fee that are to be used to pay the existing wastewater expansion-related component of the Bond Service Requirement will now be specifically pledged for the repayment of the 2021 IFAU Bonds, thus reducing the need to issue additional party (wastewater) bonds. The respective IFAU assessments will no longer be included as a financial resource to the Department since they are now specifically restricted for future debt repayment of the 2021 IFAU Bonds. Additionally, the 2021 IFAU Bonds are not considered a debt to the System but are reported as a general government liability which will improve the overall fiscal position and financial metrics of the System which will be favorable since it is anticipated that additional bonds may need to be issued beyond the Forecast Period to further finance the construction of additional facilities for the One Water Campus and for other projects that may be identified by the County in the future.
- 14. As previously discussed, it is assumed that additional parity bonds will need to be issued to fund new water and wastewater system facilities. The following is a summary of the projected annual Bond Service Requirement to be made from System Pledged Revenues (net of Federal Direct Subsidy Payments associated with the Series 2010 Bonds) during the Forecast Period for both the Outstanding Bonds and the Additional Parity Bonds:

**Projected Annual Bond Service Requirement – for the Forecast Period** 

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,					
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	
<b>Annual Debt Service Payments: [1]</b>						
Outstanding Bonds (\$000s):						
Series 2010C Bonds [2]	\$731	\$731	\$731	\$731	\$731	
Series 2016 Bonds	9,983	9,981	9,981	9,981	9,980	
Series 2019 Bonds	7,131	7,131	7,133	7,135	7,133	
Additional Parity Bonds (\$000s):						
Series 2021 Bonds	1,068	6,324	6,372	8,669	8,671	
Series 2023 Bonds			3,116	18,459	17,260	
Total Annual Debt Service Payments	\$18,913	\$24,167	\$27,333	\$44,975	\$43,775	
Reconciliation Adjustments [3]	(1,095)	47	(3,634)	153	(92)	
Total Annual Bond Service Requirement	\$17,818	\$24,214	\$23,699	\$45,128	\$43,683	

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown derived from the debt repayment schedule for each respective issue and represent the payment based on when deposits to Debt Service Account are required to be made from System revenues (rates) pursuant to Bond Resolution (flow of funds) and reflects the debt service payments recognized for the determination of the Revenue Requirements to be funded from rates. Amounts shown do not reflect any adjustment for interest earnings on Bond Service-related accounts, which is defined in the Bond Resolution for the determination of the Bond Service Requirement. Amounts rounded for calculation purposes.

15. The Impact Fees assumed to be received by the Department during the Forecast Period include: i) upfront payments at time of development; and ii) installment payments received through the Impact Fee Assessment Unit ("IFAU") program have been recognized in the development of the financial forecast. As previously discussed, the County has issued in the principal amount \$101,110,000 in Capacity (Impact Fee) Assessment Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 dated April 11, 2006 (previously referred to as "2006 IFAU Bonds") and issued in the principal amount of approximately \$58,230,000 in Capacity (Impact Fee) Assessment Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 in March of 2021 (referred to as "2021 IFAU Bonds") which are a debt of the County's General Fund and not the Utility Enterprise Fund; the proceeds, which were used to fund expansion-related System capital projects. The payment of the 2006 IFAU Bonds and the 2021 IFAU Bonds are secured from a pledge of certain IFAU assessments resulting from the IFAU program; such assessments are not included in the financial forecast presented in this report since the respective IFAU assessments are specifically pledged to the 2006 IFAU Bonds and the 2021 IFAU Bonds.

The majority of the Water Impact Fees assumed to be received during the Forecast Period by the Department are considered as being Pledged Water Capacity (Impact) Fees as defined in the Bond Resolution and will be applied toward: i) the payment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply (i.e., purchases from Tampa Bay Water representing 60% of the total water fees received) and ii) the payment of expansion-related portion of the annul Bond Service Requirement allocable to the Water System (39% of the

<sup>[2]</sup> Amounts shown are net of assumed Federal Direct Payments.

<sup>[3]</sup> Adjustments to reflect Bond Service Requirement, which is based on when payments are made on the Bonds and include i) adjustments for the recognition of interest earnings on Bond Service-related funds, which is recognized as a credit to the determination of the Bond Service Requirement and ii) timing differences between when Debt Service Account deposits are made and when payments are made on the Bonds to Bond Holders.

water fees received). The forecast does recognize that 1% of the Water Impact Fees received will not be considered as Pledged Impact Fees and will be available to fund future expansion-related capital projects during the Forecast Period. With respect to the anticipated Wastewater System Impact Fees projected to be received by the Department during the Forecast Period, all of the anticipated fees were considered as being Pledged Wastewater Capacity (Impact) Fees as defined in the Bond Resolution and will be applied entirely towards the payment of the expansion-related portion of the annual Bond Service Requirement allocable to the Wastewater System. None of Wastewater Impact Fees received for the benefit of the System is anticipated by the Department to be available to directly fund expansion-related wastewater capital expenditures. The following is a summary of the Impact Fees assumed to be received by the Department for the Forecast Period:

Amount and Disposition of Pledged Capacity (Impact) Fees

	Water	Fees [1]	Wastewa	ter Fees [2]
	Debt Service			Total Pledged
	Component of the	County Allocable	County Allocable	Capacity (Impact)
	Contracted Cost of	Expansion-Related	Expansion-Related	Fees to Bond Service
Fiscal Year	Water Supply	Bonds	Bonds	Requirement
2021 [3]	\$6,703,868	\$3,929,025	\$11,253,140	\$15,182,165
2022	8,487,826	5,339,446	9,148,885	14,488,331
2023	8,547,506	3,873,796	9,362,936	15,236,732
2024	8,466,196	5,817,921	9,391,393	15,209,314
2025	8,249,521	5,669,023	9,172,383	14,841,406

<sup>[1]</sup> The majority of the projected Water Impact Fees projected to be received during each fiscal year are assumed as being Pledged Impact Fees during the Forecast Period. The following is a summary of the estimated Water Impact Fees not considered as Pledged Capacity Fees during the Forecast Period.

 Fiscal Year Ending September 30,						
2021	2022	2023	2024	2025		
\$647,383	\$454,785	\$	\$	\$		

Note: Reduction in non-pledged water capacity fees is due to recognition of the Series 2021 Bonds being issued, which was considered as being 100% expansion-related.

[3] Amounts estimated based on five (5) months of actual receipts during the Fiscal Year 2021.

16. The County established and funded, at the time of the adoption of the Bond Resolution, a Rate Stabilization Account. As of September 30, 2020, the cash balance in the Rate Stabilization Account was approximately \$97.5 million. Based on historical recommendations of the Debt Management Department and previous discussions with the credit rating agencies, the County internally targeted an account balance of \$74 million for the Rate Stabilization Account to provide increased liquidity to reduce financial risk and improve the overall credit rating, which results in lower overall borrowing costs. The ending unaudited account balance in Fiscal Year 2020 exceeded the target balance by approximately \$23.5 million and therefore the financial forecast assumes a transfer of approximately \$23.5 million to the General Revenue Capital Expense Account to provide future funding for the capital needs of the System and to maintain a projected ending Rate Stabilization Account cash balance of \$74.0 million for the Forecast Period. It is assumed that the County would not deposit any additional funds into the Rate Stabilization Account from Gross Revenues

<sup>[2]</sup> All the projected Wastewater Impact Fees projected to be received during each fiscal year are assumed as being Pledged Impact Fees during the Forecast Period. Amounts shown include interest earnings on Impact Fee cash balances and the interest component of the IFAU special assessments that are not specifically pledged towards the repayment of outstanding IFAU Bonds.

- nor would it withdraw any additional funds from the account to be included as Gross Revenues for the remainder of the Forecast Period.
- 17. Investment income on funds and accounts created by the Bond Resolution or internally by the County has been estimated utilizing average annual interest rates ranging from 1.00% and 1.40% during the Forecast Period. The interest rates have been applied to estimate balances within the funds and accounts created in conformance to the Bond Resolution and as internally created by the County. It is assumed that any interest earnings on the Impact Fee Accounts or Construction Accounts established with the issuance of Bonds issued pursuant the Bond Resolution, including any Additional Parity Bonds will be restricted to the respective funds for their designated use and not available for the payment of the Operating Expenses or the annual Bond Service Requirement consistent with the provisions of the Bond Resolution. Table 13 provides a summary of the transfers in and out of each fund / account and corresponding ending cash balances for each fund / account maintained by the Department on behalf of the System.

## **Sufficiency of Rates**

As previously discussed and assuming the implementation of the approved price index and additional rate adjustments and the assumptions regarding the revenue requirements to be funded from System rates as delineated above, both the Department and the Rate Consultant are of the opinion that rate revenues will be sufficient to meet the projected net revenue requirements of the System for the Fiscal Year 2021 budget year and the Subsequent Fiscal Year 2022 (the "Review Period") and be in compliance with the rate covenant as delineated in the Bond Resolution. It must be noted that the financial forecast does not recognize the capital expenditures associated with the continued construction of the One Water Campus and the implementation of a septic-to-sewer program to promote the environmental stewardship and regionalization of the service area which are anticipated to be financed beyond the Forecast Period for the purposes of this financial forecast. These capital projects may be significant and could have a material effect on the financial position of the System. This may indicate the need for additional rate adjustments in future periods coupled with the projected need (outside of the Forecast Period) to issue additional parity bonds for the construction of the One Water Campus regional wastewater and water treatment plants. The Department recommends closely monitoring the need for additional rate adjustments and will provide formal recommendations closer to when that additional rate adjustments may be implemented.

As shown in Table 6 at the end of this Sufficiency Report and as summarized below, the projected revenues after application of the identified rate adjustments are anticipated to be sufficient to meet the expenditure needs of the System.

Summary of Sufficiency of Rate Revenues (\$000s) - for the Forecast Period

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30, [1]					
	Estimated Projected			eted		
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	
<b>Total Revenue Requirements:</b>						
Operating Expenses [2]	\$214,293	\$221,237	\$230,549	\$240,595	\$250,959	
Existing Debt Service Payments	17,844	17,843	17,845	17,847	17,843	
Additional Debt Service Payments	1,068	6,324	9,489	27,128	25,931	
Deposit to R&R Account	14,643	14,717	15,720	16,883	18,070	
Departmental Capital	15,405	6,641	3,453	3,488	3,522	
Deposit to Capital Expend. Acct. [3]	50,273	62,144	75,328	69,575	82,776	
Deposit to/(Use) of Reserves	(3,357)					
Total Gross Revenue Requirements	\$310,169	\$328,906	\$352,384	\$375,516	\$399,101	
Less Pledged Impact Fees to Pay Debt [4]	(15,182)	(14,488)	(15,237)	(15,209)	(14,841)	
Less Other Revenues [5]	(8,673)	(8,879)	(9,260)	(9,873)	(10,450)	
Net Revenue Requirements	\$286,314	\$305,539	\$327,887	\$350,434	\$373,810	
Total Charges for Services [6]	286,314	\$305,539	\$327,887	\$350,434	\$373,810	
Net Revenue Available/(Deficiency) [7]	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts derived from Table 6.

## **Customer Impact Analysis and Comparisons with Other Neighboring Utilities**

For informational purposes, Tables 8 through 10 provide a comparison of the current rates of the County to neighboring or comparable Florida utilities at a variety of usage levels. It should be noted that when making a comparison of the rates charged by other utilities for water and wastewater service, several factors have an effect on the level of rates charged, including: i) operation of multiple water / wastewater plants as opposed to single-plant systems; ii) source of water supply and level of treatment required before the distribution of water to the ultimate customer; iii) level of wastewater treatment and effluent disposal methods of wastewater service; iv) plant capacity utilization, and assistance in the funding of such plant capacity by federal grants, connection fees, etc.; v) density of the customer base served as well as the type of customer

<sup>[2]</sup> Amounts shown reflect the operating expenses net of Pledged Water Capacity Fees associated with the payment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply associated with water purchases from TBW.

<sup>[3]</sup> Deposits to the General Revenue Capital Expense Account are made after all other required deposits as defined in the Bond Resolution are made (separately identified for additional pay-as-you-go capital funding).

<sup>[4]</sup> Reflects Pledged Impact Fees used to pay the Bond Service Requirement associated with expansion-related debt service for the Outstanding and Additional Parity Bonds of the System as required by the Bond Resolution.

<sup>[5]</sup> Includes projected investment income, water line maintenance fees, planning service fees and other miscellaneous service charges and revenues.

<sup>[6]</sup> Amounts shown include additional revenues associated with: i) identified fixed annual rate increases as previously discussed associated with the phase-in of an increase in capital re-investment and to provide funds for the payment of the Bond Service Requirement associated with the Additional Bonds; ii) the implementation of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge, if any; and iii) the application of the annual Price Index Adjustment.

<sup>[7]</sup> Amounts shown available for additional capital funding, deposits to the Rate Stabilization Account, or for any other purpose of the System.

served<sup>[4]</sup>; vi) general fund and administrative fee transfer made by municipal and county systems, which may account for differences in the level of rates charged; vii) bond covenants and funding requirements of the rates; and viii) level of capital improvements required to meet service area needs, including the construction of growth-related assets in anticipation of service area expansion. As can be seen below, the County rates for the typical (average) single-family residential customer using 6,000 gallons of utility service are comparable with the rates charged by other major utilities in the central and southern portions of western Florida:

Monthly Combined Residential Water and Wastewater Service [1]					
	6,000 Gallons (Average)				
Hillsborough County:					
Existing Rates Effective October 1, 2020	\$85.04				
Anticipated Rates Effective October 1, 2021	89.14				
<u>Utilities Surveyed</u> :					
City of Bradenton	\$78.30				
Charlotte County [2]	128.36				
City of Clearwater [2]	119.73				
Collier County [2]	112.10				
City of Fort Myers	139.67				
City of Lakeland [2]	76.74				
Lee County	87.76				
Manatee County [2]	75.85				
City of New Port Richey [3]	80.41				
City of North Port [2]	119.99				
City of Oldsmar	94.99				
Pasco County [2][3]	79.00				
Pinellas County [2][3]	89.84				
City of Plant City	71.71				
Polk County [2]	101.11				
Sarasota County [2]	102.21				
City of St. Petersburg [3]	111.07				
City of Tampa [3]	64.95				
City of Temple Terrace	84.26				
Utility Survey Average	\$95.69				

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown derived from Table 10 at the end of this report.

As previously discussed, the County imposes Water and Wastewater System Impact Fees to new customers or development requesting water and wastewater capacity from the System to recover the incremental capital (i.e., treatment capacity and backbone transmission / collection) costs allocable to new customers. Application of Water and Wastewater System Impact Fees is commonly used by Florida utilities to minimize the financial burden and incremental cost of growth upon existing customers of the System. This concept is commonly referred to in the

<sup>[2]</sup> Utility is currently involved in a rate review or is planning a change in rates over the next twelve months.

<sup>[3]</sup> Reflects utilities that purchase water from the Tampa Bay Water.

<sup>[4]</sup> Certain utilities may have higher usage requirements resulting in lower cost per unit relationships (rates), which is a common situation for utilities with high commercial or industrialized customer bases or a very affluent customer base.

industry as having "Growth Pay for Growth" and is generally considered equitable to both existing and future customers of the System. Table 11 at the end of this Sufficiency Report provides a comparison of the County's current Impact Fees and those charged by other public utilities located in central- and southwest Florida. The charges shown are based on an ERC basis. As previously discussed, an ERC is representative of the average daily capacity of a single-family residential unit and generally represents the lowest level and the most common level of use. As shown below, the current Water and Wastewater System Impact Fees are comparable (lower) to the fees charged by the other surveyed utilities in the comparison:

	Impact Fees – Rate per ERC				
_	Water Wastewater [1] Co				
Northwest Service Area	\$1,863	\$2,951	\$4,814		
South/Central Service Area	2,214	3,651	5,865		
Neighboring Utility Average [2]	\$2,003	\$2,539	\$4.541		

<sup>[1]</sup> It should be noted that the System provides advanced wastewater treatment with respect to treating waste which a minority of the other surveyed utilities may provide; such treatment standards result in higher treatment-related capital expenditures and higher impact fees for the County.

It should be noted that a number of factors could affect the level of charges collected by other utilities including, but not limited to, level of treatment required for service, asset age, density of customer base, level of service adopted by local government, amount of grant (contributions) funds received, and other factors. No in-depth analysis has been performed to determine the affect these factors could have on the fees charged by other utilities or to determine the methods used in the development of the water and wastewater fees imposed by others, nor has any analysis been made to determine whether 100% of the cost of new facilities is recovered from the other utilities' charges, or some percentage less than 100% with the balance recovered through the user charges. It should be noted that for the wastewater system, the County provides advanced wastewater treatment for the processing of waste (higher removal of nitrogen and phosphorus) which requires a higher level of service and capital cost. The majority of the utilities included on the survey do not provide this higher service standard which would result in a cost difference between the County and the surveyed utilities.

## BOND RESOLUTION COMPLIANCE

A significant financial parameter of the System is associated with the ability to maintain compliance with the Bond Covenants as set forth in Section 11.02 in the Bond Resolution. The Bond Resolution was adopted by the County and authorized the issuance of the Bonds currently outstanding on behalf of the System. The Bond Resolution contains, among other things, certain covenants that must be satisfied in order to provide assurances to Bond Holders that the debt payments will be made. Generally, these covenants are in the form of; i) certain debt service coverage ratios, which are applicable to the level of rates charged and the revenue margins achieved; ii) priority of the disposition of revenues through the System funds / accounts (i.e., "Flow of Funds"); and iii) certain requirements associated with the provision of service (e.g., provision of no free service). The following provides a discussion of the ability of the System to meet the bond covenant requirements as defined by the Bond Resolution.

<sup>[2]</sup> Based on utility survey shown on Table 11.

## **Debt Service Coverage**

The Bond Resolution includes a provision requiring the County to establish and maintain rates that will always provide the following in each Fiscal Year:

i. Gross Revenues and Pledged Available Capacity (Impact) Fees must fund at least 100% of the Required Deposits identified in the Bond Resolution including deposits to the Operation and Maintenance Account to pay Operating Expenses, Debt Service Account, and Renewal and Replacement Account (Referred to as Test 1);

#### and

ii. Net Revenues and Pledged Available Capacity (Impact) Fees must fund at least 120% of the Bond Service Requirement under the Bond Resolution (Referred to as Test 2);

#### and

iii. Net Revenues must fund at least 100% of the Bond Service Requirement (Referred to as Test 3).

The Bond Resolution established these minimum debt coverage requirements for the protection of the holders of the Bonds. Table 12 at the end of this report summarizes the ability of the System Pledged and Net Revenues to meet the rate covenant provisions of the Bond Resolution for the Forecast Period. Based on the assumptions recognized and the results of the financial forecast, it is expected that funds generated from System operations during the Forecast Period, which includes increased revenues associated with the application of the recommended rate adjustments, will provide sufficient resources to meet the rate covenants as contained in the Bond Resolution as shown on Table 12 at the end of this report and summarized below:

**Projected Rate Covenant Compliance - for the Forecast Period** 

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,					
Rate Covenant Tests	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	
Test 1 – Calculated [1]	126%	126%	131%	124%	128%	
Test 1 – Minimum Required	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Test 2 – Calculated [1]	538%	445%	514%	299%	339%	
Test 2 – Minimum Required	120%	120%	120%	120%	120%	
Test 3 – Calculated [1][2]	453%	385%	450%	265%	330%	
Test 3 – Minimum Required	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	

<sup>[1]</sup> Represents the various rate covenant requirements as defined in Section 11.02 of the Bond Resolution.

Overall and with the adoption of the fixed annual 4% rate adjustments in Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021 coupled with the modifications to the annual price index adjustment, the financial forecast adequately demonstrates that the System should maintain a favorable fiscal position for the Forecast Period and have sufficient revenues to issue the additional parity bonds recognized for the capital financing plan.

<sup>[2]</sup> Represents a rate covenant test based on Net Revenues only.

# OTHER FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS AND PERFORMANCE

An evaluation of the financial position of the System was performed as part of the development of the financial forecast and overall review of the System revenue sufficiency. This evaluation includes the development of certain ratios and the review of financial performance indicators to evaluate the financial strength of the System. The analysis includes a series of charts and figures prepared to provide a visual representation of the financial and statistical trends in the selected financial ratios or benchmarks over the Forecast Period. The following provides a brief description of financial ratios evaluated by the Department on behalf of the System.

## Figure 1 – Available Working Capital and Cash Balances

An important component of the evaluation of the System is the resulting liquidity / ending cash position of the utility (this is a key financial metric for the credit rating agencies). The projected cash flows (deposits and withdrawals) affecting the System liquidity by specific account is shown in detail on Table 13 at the end of this report. Below is a summary of the ending cash balances by specific fund for the Forecast Period.

### Estimated Ending Cash Balances by Fund – (\$000s) [1]

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue/Operating Account	\$107,407	\$107,407	\$107,407	\$107,407	\$107,407
Renewal and Replacement Account	22,836	8,451	5,347	5,090	2,574
General Revenue Capital Expense Account [4]	61,285	29,668	10,985	12,028	27,914
Debt Service Account [2]	1,067	985	4,562	4,322	4,322
Reserve Account [3]	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170
Rate Stabilization Account	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000	74,000
Other Miscellaneous Accounts	11,317	11,317	11,317	11,317	11,317
Customer Deposits	16,894	16,894	16,894	16,894	16,894
Impact Fee Accounts [5]	85,540	85,995	73,375	43,254	16,648
Construction Account [6]	142,866	98,025	461,472	258,733	90,117
Total Ending Cash Balances	\$525,382	\$434,912	\$767,528	\$535,215	\$353,326

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown derived from Table 13.

As can be seen above the ending cash balance for the utility funds declines during the Forecast Period reflecting the significant level of capital funding identified during the Forecast Period.

Working capital represents the cash that is considered unrestricted by purpose and would exclude restricted funds for the payment of the Bond Service Requirement, expansion-related capital expenditure funding (Impact Fees), customer service liability (deposits), and for capital reinvestment (Renewal and Replacement Account). Working capital may be considered available to

<sup>[2]</sup> The Debt Service Account earnings reflect only those earnings on funds deposited on account for the next Interest Payment Date and the Principal Maturity Date associated with the Bond Service Requirement for the Outstanding Bonds.

<sup>[3]</sup> Represents the debt service Reserve Account for the Series 2010C Bonds.

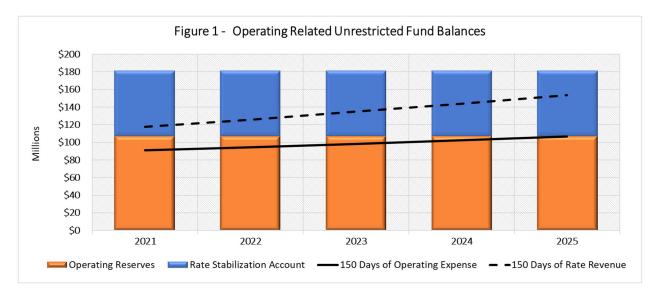
<sup>[4]</sup> Reflects funds on deposit within the General Revenue Capital Expense Account and is made after payment of all required transfers and is generally used by the Department for a designated System purpose such as the funding of capital improvements or as additional working capital.

<sup>[5]</sup> For purposes of this analysis, assumed earnings on the Impact Fee Accounts are restricted to such accounts and are considered as a component of the Pledged Impact Fee determination.

<sup>[6]</sup> Represents bond proceeds deposited into the respective Construction Account for capital project funding; assumes unused proceeds deposited to the Construction Funds from the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds as well as additional proceeds associated with the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds (i.e., the Series 2021 Bonds and the Series 2023 Bonds) during the Forecast Period.

fund operations and maintenance expenses, outstanding current liabilities, and other requirements of the System. The availability of working capital reduces the financial risk to a utility due to unforeseen issues as a loss in revenue due to a force majeure event (e.g., hurricane or storm event), effects of regulatory actions, or changes in market conditions such as a downturn in the economy.

Below is a graphical representation of the unrestricted cash (working capital) and ending balance projected for the Forecast Period:

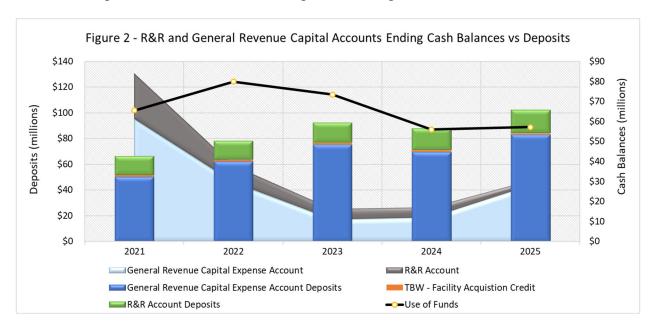


As can be seen above the recommended rate adjustments serve to maintain the minimum targeted ending cash balance throughout the Forecast Period, which was set at 150 days of operating expenses for the purposes of this evaluation; the estimated higher ending balances shown above are more indicative of a highly-rated utility by the credit rating agencies and will serve to reduce the future cost of borrowing due to the higher credit rating. Any unrestricted funds above the minimum target level would be available for any System purpose, including increased capital project funding that may periodically occur, and also serves as a hedge in case of any extraordinary event that may occur (e.g., significant storm event, continuation of the COVID-19 pandemic, etc.) that would affect operations or rate revenue collectability.

## Figure 2 – Capital-related Account Balances

The Department annually funds the Renewal and Replacement Account and designates additional funds above such required deposit into the General Purpose (Capital Expenditure) Account for ongoing capital needs. The cash funding of the capital improvements over time improves the long-term equity position of the System and stabilize rates over the long-term (through the avoidance of additional debt). This stabilization is evident in the rate comparison presented earlier in this report; the County rates have remained consistent with the average rate charged by other utilities in the neighboring area for many years even though the County generally provides a higher level of treatment standards. The Department and the Rate Consultant recognize that capital funding from rates ("Pay-Go") should be an annual funding requirement even though capital spending can fluctuate from year to year. A significant amount of the capital projects for the Forecast Period and over time will be for asset renewals, replacements, betterments, and upgrades as opposed to utility plant expansions. It should be noted that as of the end of Fiscal Year 2020, the System had gross

depreciable assets including construction-work-in-process, recorded at an original cost [5], of approximately \$2.6 billion. Assuming an average service life for all depreciable assets of 50 years (i.e., a 2% re-investment rate at original cost of installation of the assets), the annual accrual would be approximately \$52 million; the current annual depreciation expense reported in the 2020 Annual Financial Report was approximately \$116 million. As can be seen below, the annual deposits from operations to fund capital investment projects forecasted to be \$84 million annually, which approximates 72.3% of reported depreciation expense and 3.27% of gross depreciable assets. This annual capital funding allowance from rates will allow the System to limit the -issuance of bonds to fund capital and is viewed favorably by the credit rating agencies; however, this minimum funding level must be maintained subsequent to the Forecast Period in order to provide for a sustainable capital re-investment and rate implementation plan.



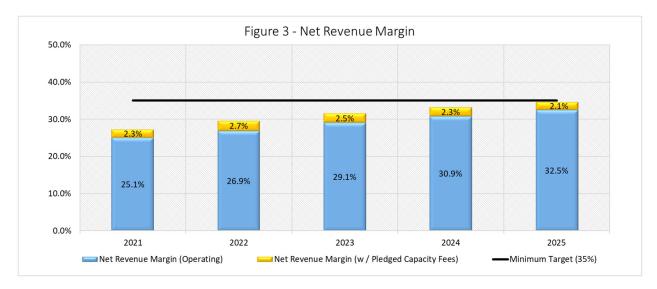
The capital expenditures reflect the anticipated year of funding for projects. The Department plans to use existing funds in the respective capital accounts to fund the capital plan for the ongoing asset replacement component of the capital financing plan and issue debt for the expansion component of the capital financing plan to provide a better match of future growth to the purpose of the capital needs for the Forecast Period and to continually reinvest funds annually in the System from operations to reduce the overall long-term debt burden on the System for the Forecast Period.

## Figure 3 – Projected Net Revenue Margin Ratio

The Net Revenue Margin Ratio (also referred to as the Operating Margin) is a measure of a utility system's ability to annually meet its Operating Expenses and indicates the net contribution margin estimated to be earned by the System. The contribution margin can be considered as what may be available for reinvestment in the capital infrastructure of the System (by payment of debt service or through pay-as-you-go capital funding) and for the maintenance of liquidity for System emergencies and ongoing reserve (credit) levels. A declining net revenue margin indicates a

<sup>[5]</sup> Assets are recorded at original installed cost when placed into service and do not represent include any adjustment for current replacement value of the assets, which is anticipated by the Department to be greater.

reduction in net available funds after payment of Operating Expenses for such purposes. Generally, it is recommended that the Net Revenue Ratio target of approximately 42% be maintained (reflects Fitch Ratings 2020 median); however, since the County purchases all of its finished water supply from other local governments and the debt payments for such purchases is considered as a component of operating expenses for financial reporting and budgetary purposes, a lower ratio was considered at 35% to promote the System's financial health over the long-term. As can be seen below, the net revenue margin is within the targeted range by the end of Forecast Period.



The Net Revenue Margin shown above indicates a positive trend in the margin which is viewed as being favorable by the Department. The ratio identifies the net income or contribution margin after the payment of operating expenses from revenues assumed for the payment of the annual Bond Service Requirement. As discussed later in this section, the System currently has a manageable debt to net plant balance. As referenced on Figure 5, the debt per ERC served increases to \$3,000 per ERC by the end of the Forecast Period and the debt to net plant ratio as shown on Figure 6 also increases to an average of 33.6% over the Forecast Period. The increases are due to the issuance of debt to fund needed expansion-related capital investments. It is anticipated that once the primary expansion projects are completed and growth continues to improve the capacity utilization of the expanded plant facilities, the Net Revenue ratio will continue to improve. However, it is recognized that additional capital investment may be needed during the Forecast Period and the Department will closely monitor the net revenue margin and projected capital needs over the near and long-term in order to ensure adequate reinvestment to the capital infrastructure is maintained to have a proper balance in debt / equity financing of future capital improvements and additions.

## Figure 4 – Projected Revenue Liquidity Ratio

This figure presents the amount of total available unrestricted fund balances in relation to total System revenues during the Forecast Period. The unrestricted fund balances include operating reserves and the general revenue capital expense account. The maintenance of a strong liquidity ratio reduces the overall financial risk of the System. The purpose of this ratio is to determine if a utility is maintaining a level of reserves commensurate with the corresponding revenue stream of the system. Although it is projected that the amount of unrestricted fund balances is anticipated to decline during the Forecast Period associated with the capital needs of the System, the projected

liquidity ratio, which averages approximately 63% during the Forecast Period, is assumed by the Department to be sufficient during the Forecast Period (greater than an estimated minimum target ratio of 60%).

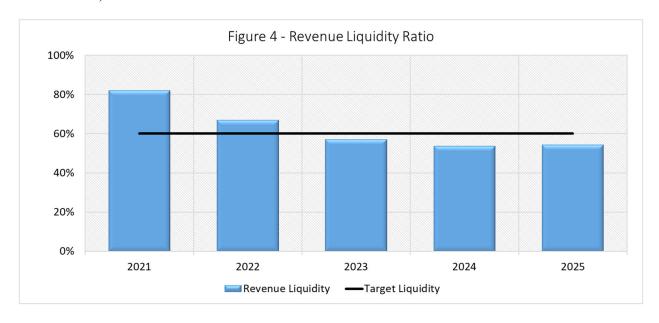
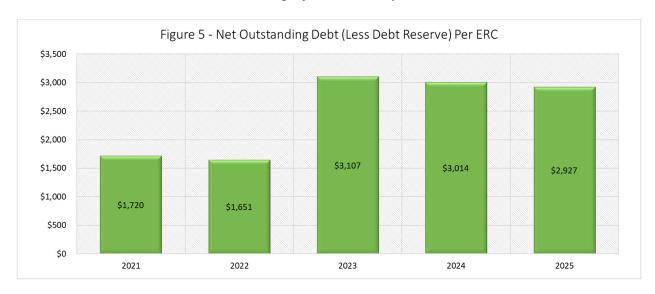


Figure 5-Principal Amount of Outstanding Indebtedness per Equivalent Residential Connection (ERC)

The ratio of the amount of debt outstanding per ERC measures the amount of financial risk a utility has undertaken relative to the customers served. The higher the net ERC debt burden, generally the greater the stress on rates for service and the greater reliance on impact fees or other external sources of funds to meet System operating needs. It is also an indication of the amount of potential "leveraging" capability a utility may have relative to funding future capital needs. Figure 5 shown below illustrates for the projected Forecast Period, the amount of outstanding principal senior lien indebtedness in relation to the amount of projected water system ERCs.



As can be seen above, the amount of debt per ERC is expected to increase during the Forecast Period associated with the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds identified to fund the System capital improvement program. The projected amount of the debt per ERC is considered significantly less than historical levels experienced by the County (in 1996 the debt per ERC was over \$4,500 per ERC (which does not assume any inflationary adjustment knowing the cost of capital construction is much higher today than in 1996). The low debt per ERC was an element of financial strength reported by FITCH in the 2018 credit report and rating upgrade to AAA, which has been maintained by the County since the upgrade was awarded. Department staff will continue to evaluate and prioritize capital funding with the level of indebtedness in mind in order to maintain a manageable level of indebtedness, while still providing for future leveraging capability to the extent changes in the capital program due to increased regulations, changes in service area characteristics, or other factors result in the need to issue additional parity bonds or subordinate debt above what is contemplated during the Forecast Period.

## Figure 6 – Debt Outstanding to Net Plant Investment (Debt) Ratio

This figure illustrates the amount of debt issued to fund the net plant investment in service to meet the potable water and wastewater demands of the System service area. This ratio presents the net equity of the utility (in terms of plant investment) and provides an indication of the reliance on debt to fund existing assets as well as the flexibility in terms of funding future capital assets and overall rate stability. Generally, the higher the ratio, the greater the need to have a larger portion of the rate revenues being dedicated to principal retirement. The Department has identified a maximum target for this ratio since it links to debt financing at a particular time and provides information to the extent additional capital projects need to be funded from additional bond proceeds in the future. As can be seen below, the Debt Ratio is projected to increase during the Forecast Period but is well below the maximum debt outstanding target level during the Forecast Period. The Department considers the ratio to be favorable with respect to funding System infrastructure (especially since the County is issuing approximately \$626.4 million in Additional Parity Bonds during the Forecast Period which is significant) and illustrates the capital financing flexibility of the System but also understands the need to monitor future debt issues after the water and wastewater plant expansion for the South County service area (also supports the reason for the additional rate adjustments to promote a continued capital reinvestment rate).

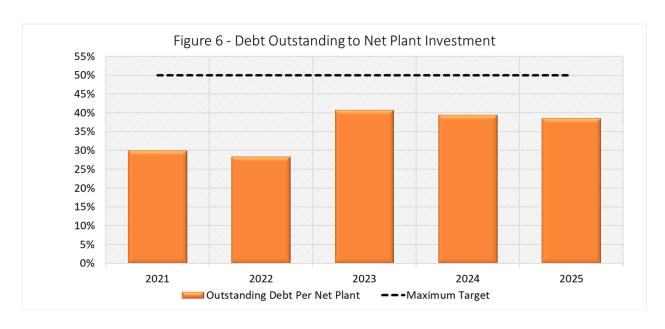
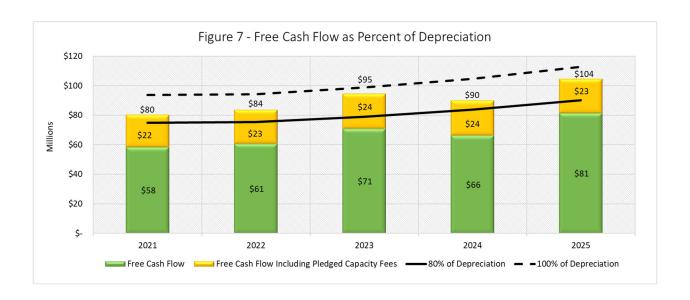


Figure 7 – Net Free Cash to Depreciation

This figure illustrates the amount of funds available for equity capital funding or for other System purposes after the payment of Operating Expenses and the Bond Service Requirement. The free cash is derived from System operating revenues and Pledged Impact Fees used to pay for the expansion-related component of the Bond Service Requirement as required by the Bond Resolution. This is a key ratio of the credit rating agencies since it is an indicator of annual cash flows available for capital reinvestment. The ability to fund ongoing capital reinvestment was also an indicator of financial strength relied upon by FITCH in their 2018 Credit Report and rating upgrade. As can be seen on the following graph, the availability of funds for capital reinvestment approximates about 93% of the total depreciation expense (when including Pledged Impact Fees, approximately 72% before the recognition of the Pledged Impact Fees) of the System with an increasing trend in contribution, which is considered favorable. It should be noted that the funding for capital reinvestment solely from rates is consistent with the inflation-adjusted target as recommended by the County's Consulting Engineers which is also considered as being favorable. The reason of the decline in the ratio in Fiscal Year 2024 is due to the issuance of the Additional Bonds and the corresponding payment of the Bond Service Requirement, which reduces the immediate Fiscal Year cash flow and correspondingly the available funds for capital re-investment.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

-44-



## RATE OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following is a summary of the Department's rate observations and Rate Consultant recommendations:

- 1. In order to maintain the creditworthiness and financial position of the System, it is recommended that the County continue with implementation of the adopted Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge and the adopted Price Index Adjustment currently in effect through September 30, 2025 in order to:
  - a. Maintain targeted unrestricted working cash (fund balance) reserves within the System;
  - b. Fund increased Operating Expenses associated with general inflation, energy increases and the residual effects on the cost of doing business (chemicals, repairs, travel, etc.) and increases in labor due to System growth and overall complexity in the operation of the System;
  - c. Provide dedicated annual transfers to fund capital expenditures for the renewal, replacement, betterment, and upgrade of System assets in order to limit the amount of debt financing and long-term costs to the System, which will promote rate stability; and
  - d. Maintain the creditworthiness of the System and meet necessary rate covenant requirements of the Bond Resolution.
- 2. In order to recover the increasing cost of operations and maintenance and maintain margins for ongoing capital reinvestment, it is recommended that the automatic Price Index be reevaluated prior to the sunset of the adjustment application in September 30, 2025 as it is considered critical by the Rate Consultant to allow the System to maintain a strong fiscal position and limit financial risk for the long-term.
- 3. It is recommended that the County adopt the fixed rate increases of 4.0% per year to be implemented through the Fiscal Year 2025 to provide additional funds to support expanding

operating costs for additional services and additional capital programs to assure sustainability. The Rate Consultant recommends these increases to be implemented to provide the basis to issue the Additional Parity Bonds and maintain a strong fiscal position, considered as a key to long-term rate sustainability.

- 4. Based on the amount of investment in utility infrastructure and the amount of capital reinvestment needed for the System coupled with the projected need for new expansion-related facilities outside of the Forecast Period, it is recommended that the Department closely monitor the sufficiency of rates annually by staff as part of the annual budget process to determine the need for additional rate adjustments and provide formal recommendations closer to when that additional rate adjustments may be implemented. This will allow the Department to maintain a strong fiscal position, meets its capital re-investment objectives, and promote rate stability over time.
- 5. This rate sufficiency study has demonstrated that the current and proposed rates and fees achieve compliance with the Rate Covenant as delineated in the Bond Resolution and meet the anticipated funding requirements of the System for the Review Period.

## HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

#### SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT

#### LIST OF TABLES AND ATTACHMENTS

Table No.	Description
1	Summary of Historical Customer Statistics and Sales – Water System
2	Summary of Historical Customer Statistics and Sales – Wastewater System
3	Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales – Water System
4	Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales – Wastewater System
5	Summary of Capital Improvement Projects for the Forecast Period – Cash Basis
6	Summary of Projected Revenue Requirements and Revenue Sufficiency for the Forecast Period
7	Summary of Projected Operating Expenses for the Forecast Period – Escalation Factors
8	Comparison of Typical Monthly Residential Bills for Water Service
9	Comparison of Typical Monthly Residential Bills for Wastewater Service
10	Comparison of Typical Monthly Residential Bills for Combined Water and Wastewater Service
11	Comparison of Water and Wastewater Impact Fees for 5/8" Residential Service
12	Summary of Projected Debt Service Coverage
13	Summary of Projected Cash Balance and Fund Transfers
Attachment	Description
A	Rate Consultant "2022 Sufficiency of Water and Wastewater Rates Report"

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Historical Customer Statistics and Sales - Water System [1]

Line No.	Description	2016 [2]	2017	2018	2019	2020
	Individually Metered Residential					
1	Average Annual Accounts	157,335	162,072	165,470	172,867	179,694
2	Average Annual ERCs [3]	157,335	162,072	165,470	172,867	179,694
3	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	13,149,276	14,584,332	14,465,832	15,105,265	17,621,963
4	Average Monthly Use per Account (gal.)	6,965	7,499	7,285	7,282	8,172
5	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	6,965	7,499	7,285	7,282	8,172
	Master Metered Residential					
6	Average Annual Accounts	857	862	868	887	897
7	Average Annual Units	70,230	71,668	73,232	76,250	78,780
8	Average Annual ERCs [3]	35,115	35,834	36,616	38,125	39,390
9	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	3,200,470	3,244,113	3,359,660	3,450,453	3,748,353
10	Average Monthly Use per Account (gal.)	311,209	313,623	322,548	324,169	348,230
11	Average Monthly Use per Unit (gal.)	3,798	3,772	3,823	3,771	3,965
12	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	7,595	7,544	7,646	7,542	7,930
	Commercial					
13	Average Annual Accounts	4,596	4,652	4,657	4,763	4,863
14	Average Annual ERCs [3]	30,364	31,590	32,916	34,500	35,375
15	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	2,391,478	2,466,501	2,504,357	2,547,286	2,518,814
16	Average Monthly Use per Account (gal.)	43,362	44,184	44,813	44,567	43,163
17	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	6,563	6,507	6,340	6,153	5,934
	Total System					
18	Average Annual Accounts	162,788	167,586	170,995	178,517	185,454
19	Average Annual ERCs	222,814	229,496	235,002	245,492	254,459
20	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	18,741,224	20,294,946	20,329,849	21,103,004	23,889,130
21	Average Monthly Use per Account (gal.)	9,594	10,092	9,908	9,851	10,735
22	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	7,009	7,369	7,209	7,164	7,824
22	Water Purchased (000's):	20.142.760	21 007 400	22 261 110	22 700 000	25 020 170
23	Tampa Bay Water	20,142,760	21,806,490	22,261,110	23,708,980	25,939,170
24	All Other Public Systems [4]	489,265	567,679	564,032	620,990	618,488
25	Total Water Purchased	20,632,025	22,374,169	22,825,142	24,329,970	26,557,658
26	Non-revenue Water (000's)	1,890,801	2,079,223	2,495,293	3,226,966	2,668,528
27	Percent of Water Purchased	9.16%	9.29%	10.93%	13.26%	10.05%
28	Average Monthly Finished Water per ERC (gal.)	7,716	8,124	8,094	8,259	8,697
	Average Water Accounts					
29	Receiving Water and Wastewater Service	137,591	141,044	144,454	149,737	154,942
30	Water-only Service Accounts [5]	25,197	26,542	26,541	28,780	30,512
31	Total Average Water Accounts	162,788	167,586	170,995	178,517	185,454

#### Footnotes:

[1] Amounts based on detailed customer statistical information as provided by the Water Resources Department; commercial class does not include fire flow customers. The average fireline customers (which are not billed for any flow that may be metered for fire service) for each fiscal year is summarized below:

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Fire Flow Average Accounts	694	729	747	772	690

- [2] During the Fiscal Year 2015, the County acquired five (5) individual franchised water utility systems from: i) Pluris Holdings, LLC systems representing approximately 2,517 water ERC's; and ii) Hillsborough Water Works, Inc. systems representing approximately 125 water ERC's. The County acquired the franchise systems mid-year and therefore recognized growth in the average customer accounts from the acquisitions are presented in the Fiscal Years 2015 and 2016. For assumed growth in water customer accounts for the Fiscal Year 2021 please reference Table 3.
- [3] Reflects total equivalent residential connections (ERCs) served and calculated based on reported monthly base charge revenues by the County.
- [4] Amounts shown reflect water service provided by other public utilities for service to certain isolated portions of the County's water service area. Amounts summarized as follows:

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
City of Tampa	470,614	550,332	513,531	593,080	586,938
City of Plant City	15,019	14,465	25,477	24,000	29,395
City of Oldsmar	27	27	29	22	29
City of Temple Terrace	3,605	2,855	24,995	3,888	2,126
Total Purchases - Other Public Systems	489,265	567,679	564,032	620,990	618,488

[5] Amounts shown do not include Fire Service accounts (reference footnote 1 above for these water-only accounts).

## Table 2 Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Historical Customer Statistics and Sales - Wastewater System [1]

Line		Fiscal Year Ended September 30,								
No.	Description	2016 [2]	2017	2018	2019	2020				
	Individually Metered Residential									
1	Average Annual Accounts	145,587	149,148	152,523	157,830	163,131				
2	Average Annual ERCs [3]	145,587	149,148	152,523	157,830	163,131				
3	Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	8,734,320	9,203,722	9,299,831	9,730,273	10,759,305				
4	Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)	4,999	5,142	5,081	5,138	5,496				
5	Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)	4,999	5,142	5,081	5,138	5,496				
	Master Metered Residential									
6	Average Annual Accounts	590	596	599	619	612				
7	Average Annual Units	73,288	74,783	76,333	79,361	81,293				
8	Average Annual ERCs [3]	51,302	52,348	53,433	55,553	56,905				
9	Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	3,258,620	3,289,756	3,387,599	3,459,428	3,647,370				
10	Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)	460,257	459,977	471,285	465,728	496,646				
11	Average Monthly Billed Flow per Unit (gal.)	3,705	3,666	3,698	3,633	3,739				
12	Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)	5,293	5,237	5,283	5,189	5,341				
	Commercial									
13	Average Annual Accounts	3,529	3,572	3,611	3,669	3,712				
14	Average Annual ERCs [3]	41,986	43,650	45,219	46,892	48,284				
15	Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	2,520,638	2,614,576	2,675,873	2,693,977	2,539,549				
16	Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)	59,522	60,997	61,753	61,188	57,012				
17	Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)	5,003	4,992	4,931	4,788	4,383				
	Total System									
18	Average Annual Accounts	149,706	153,316	156,733	162,118	167,455				
19	Average Annual ERCs [3]	238,875	245,146	251,175	260,275	268,320				
20	Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	14,513,578	15,108,054	15,363,303	15,883,678	16,946,224				
21	Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)	8,079	8,212	8,169	8,165	8,433				
22	Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)	5,063	5,136	5,097	5,086	5,263				
	Wastewater Treated (000's):									
23	County Facilities	14,290,515	15,110,042	15,316,134	15,370,636	15,714,274				
24	Purchased Wastewater Service [4]	300,343	230,057	254,080	331,546	453,383				
25	Total Wastewater Treated	14,590,858	15,340,099	15,570,214	15,702,182	16,167,657				
26	Average Annual Daily Flow (mgd)	40	42	43	43	44				
27	Annual Wastewater Treated Per ERC (gal.)	5,090	5,215	5,166	5,027	5,021				
	Average Retail Wastewater Accounts									
28	Receiving Water and Wastewater Service	137,591	141,044	144,454	149,737	154,942				
29	Wastewater-only Service Accounts	12,115	12,272	12,279	12,381	12,513				
30	Total Average Retail Wastewater Accounts	149,706	153,316	156,733	162,118	167,455				

#### Footnotes:

- [1] Amounts based on detailed customer statistical information as provided by the Water Resources Department.
- [2] During the Fiscal Year 2015, the County acquired two (2) individual franchised wastewater utility systems from Pluris Holdings, LLC systems representing approximately 2,358 wastewater ERC's. The County acquired the franchise systems mid-year and therefore recognized growth in the average customer accounts from the acquitisitions are presented in the Fiscal Years 2015 and 2016. For assumed growth in water customer accounts for the Fiscal Year 2021, reference Table 4.
- [3] Reflects total equivalent residential connections (ERCs) served and calculated based on reported monthly base charge revenues by the County. Amounts do not include Bulk Wastewater Service.

Amounts shown reflect wastewater service provided by certain service providers (local governments) for certain isolated portions of the County's wastewater service area. Purchased wastewater by provider is summarized as follows:

		Fiscal	Year Ended Septem	ber 30,	
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
City of Tampa	275,754	207,637	219,598	294,716	398,474
City of Plant City (a)	15,018	14,465	25,477	24,000	30,783
City of Temple Terrace (b)	9,571	7,955	9,005	12,830	24,126
Total Purchases - Other Public Systems	300,343	230,057	254,080	331,546	453,383

- (a) Reflects purchases for wastewater service to a remote County system referred to as Oak Utilities (approximately 200 residential accounts).
- (b) Reflects purchase for wastewater service near the perimeter of the respective City's service area where the County does not have sewer collection lines (incidental service).

Table 3

Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department
Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales - Water System

Line		Historical [1]	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,						
No.	Description	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025		
No.	Description	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025		
	Individually Metered Residential [2]								
1	Normal Growth [3]	6,827	5,000	4,750	4,250	4,000	3,500		
2	Incremental Growth [4]	- 0,027	5,000	510	510	-,000	5,500		
3	Average Annual Accounts	179,694	184,694	189,954	194,714	198,714	202,214		
4	Average Annual ERCs [5]	179,694	184,694	189,954	194,714	198,714	202,214		
5	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	17,621,963	16,068,378	16,503,204	16,893,387	17,216,581	17,495,555		
6	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	8,172	7,250	7,240	7,230	7,220	7,210		
	Master Metered Residential [2]	·							
7	Normal Unit Growth [3]	2,530	2,000	1,900	1,750	1,450	1,375		
8	Incremental Growth [4]	-,	-,	-	-	-,	-,-,-		
9	Average Annual Accounts	897	920	942	962	979	995		
10	Average Annual Units	78,780	80,780	82,680	84,430	85,880	87,255		
11	Average Annual ERCs [5]	39,390	40,390	41,340	42,215	42,940	43,628		
12	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	3,748,353	3,683,568	3,770,208	3,850,008	3,916,128	3,978,828		
13	Average Monthly Use per Unit (gal.)	3,965	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800		
14	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	7,930	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600		
	Commercial [2]								
15	Normal Growth [3]	100	70	50	50	40	35		
16	Incremental Growth [4]	-	_	20	20	_	-		
17	Average Annual Accounts	4,863	4,933	5,003	5,073	5,113	5,148		
18	Average Annual ERCs [5]	35,375	35,884	36,393	36,902	37,193	37,448		
19	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	2,518,814	2,583,648	2,620,296	2,656,944	2,677,896	2,696,256		
20	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)			6,000	6,000				
	Total System								
21	Account Growth	6,937	5,093	5,352	4,850	4,057	3,551		
22	ERC Growth	8,967	6,509	6,719	6,144	5,016	4,443		
23	Average Annual Accounts	185,454	190,547	195,899	200,749	204,806	208,357		
24	Total Equivalent Residential Connections [5]	254,459	260,968	267,687	273,831	278,847	283,290		
25	Billed Potable Water Sales (000's)	23,889,130	22,335,594	22,893,708	23,400,339	23,810,605	24,170,639		
26	Average Monthly Use per Account (gal.)	10,735	9,768	9,739	9,714	9,688	9,667		
27	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	7,824	7,132	7,127	7,121	7,116	7,110		
	Water Purchased (000's)								
28	Tampa Bay Water	25,939,170	24,328,507	24,946,193	25,506,297	25,958,672	26,354,861		
29	All Other Public Systems [6]	618,488	627,464	633,369	639,333	645,356	651,440		
30	Total Water Purchased	26,557,658	24,955,971	25,579,562	26,145,630	26,604,028	27,006,301		
31	Non-revenue Water (000's)	2,668,528	2,620,377	2,685,854	2,745,291	2,793,423	2,835,662		
32	Percent of Water Purchased	10.05%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%		
33	Average Monthly Use per Account (gal.)	11,934	10,914	10,881	10,853	10,825	10,801		
34	Average Monthly Use per ERC (gal.)	8,697	7,969	7,963	7,957	7,951	7,944		
	Average Water Accounts								
35	Receiving Water and Wastewater Service	154,942	159,501	164,310	168,607	172,102	175,081		
36	Water-only Accounts [6]	30,512	31,046	31,589	32,142	32,704	33,276		
37	Total Average Water Accounts	185,454	190,547	195,899	200,749	204,806	208,357		

#### Footnotes:

[2] Amounts reflect the customer forecast used in the development of projected rate revenues; commercial class does not include fire flow customers. The average projected fireline customers (which are not billed for any flow that may be metered for fire service) for each fiscal year is summarized below:

	Historical [1]	Historical [1] Fiscal Year Ending September 30,							
	2020 2021		2022	2023	2024	2025			
Normal Growth	(82)	20	15	15	13	12			
Incremental Growth		-	-	-	-	-			
Average Fire Flow Accounts	690	710	725	740	753	765			

[3] Growth assumptions are based on historical trends.

Footnotes Continued on Page 2 of 2.

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts shown derived from Table 1.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales - Water System

Footnotes Continued

- [4] The forecast assumes the acquisition of the last two (2) remaining franchise utility systems in Hillsborough County in Fiscal Year 2022. The Sunset Plaza Utilities, Inc. system serves approximately 39 commercial water accounts equating to 89.5 ERCs. The Windemere Utility Co., system serves approximately 1,020 residential water accounts equating to 1,020 ERCs. The forecast assumes a mid-year acquisition and therefore recognizes growth in the average customer accounts in Fiscal Years 2022 and 2023.
- [5] Reflects total equivalent residential connections (ERCs) served and calculated based on reported monthly base charge revenues by the County.
- [6] Amounts shown reflect purchased water from other public utilities to service certain isolated portions of the County's water service area. Amounts summarized as follows:

	Historical [1]		Fiscal Yea	ar Ending Septemb	per 30,	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
City of Tampa						
Percent Growth	-1.04%	0.60%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Purchased Water	586,938	590,460	596,365	602,329	608,352	614,436
City of Plant City						
Percent Growth	22.48%	20.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Purchased Water	29,395	35,274	35,274	35,274	35,274	35,274
City of Oldsmar						
Percent Growth	31.82%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Purchased Water	29	29	29	29	29	29
City of Temple Terrace						
Percent Growth	-45.32%	-20.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Purchased Water	2,126	1,701	1,701	1,701	1,701	1,701
Total Purchases - Other Public Systems	618,488	627,464	633,369	639,333	645,356	651,440

[6] Amounts shown do not include Fire Service accounts (reference footnote 2 above for these water-only accounts).

Table 4

Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department
Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales - Wastewater System

Individually Metered Residential [2]	Line		Historical [1]	[1] Fiscal Year Ending September 30,					
Normal Growth [3]   5,301   4,275   4,061   3,634   3,420   2,993   2,000   2,000   3,000	No.	Description	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	
Normal Growth [3]   5,301   4,275   4,061   3,634   3,420   2,993   2,000   2,000   3,000		Individually Metered Residential [2]							
	1		5,301	4.275	4.061	3,634	3,420	2,993	
Average Annual Accounts   163,131   167,466   172,206   176,829   180,749   184,242		2 3	- ,	-					
A Nernge Annual ERCs [5]   163,131   167,406   172,206   176,829   110,749   113,08,774   130,877,406   130,877,496   130,877,			163,131	167,406					
Billed Wastewater Flow (0009)		<del>-</del>							
Master Metered Residential [2]						,	,		
Normal Unit Growth [3]		* /							
Incremental Growth [4]		Master Metered Residential [2]							
Average Annual Accounts   612   6.26   6.40   6.53   6.63   6.73     Average Annual Units   81,293   83,193   83,193   83,043   83,043     Average Annual ERCs [5]   56,905   58,235   59,499   60,663   61,627   62,544     Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)   3,647,370   3,643,853   3,722,912   3,795,722   3,856,108   3,913,111     Average Monthly Billed Flow per Unit (gal.)   3,379   3,669   3,650   3,650   3,650     Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)   5,341   5,214   5,214   5,214   5,214     Evaluate Flow (000's)   5,341   5,214   5,214   5,214   5,214     Evaluate Flow (000's)   6,3650   3,650   3,650     Average Annual Growth [3]   43   60   50   50   40   30     Incremental Growth [4]   7   18   18   7   7     Average Annual Accounts   3,712   3,772   3,840   3,908   3,948   3,978     Average Annual ERCs [5]   48,284   49,064   49,494   50,834   51,354   51,744     Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)   2,539,549   2,578,860   2,622,323   2,668,785   2,666,605   2,716,560     Average Annual Accounts   3,438   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375     Account Growth   3,438   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375     Evaluate Flow (000's)   3,533   4,349   4,882   4,704   3,970   3,533     Average Annual Accounts   8,045   6,385   6,049   6,672   5,404   4,798     Average Annual Accounts   5,377   4,349   4,882   4,704   3,970   3,533     Average Annual Accounts   8,045   6,385   6,949   6,672   5,404   4,798     Average Annual Accounts   5,134   4,794   17,686   181,390   185,300   188,893     Average Annual Accounts   5,134   5,134   5,134   5,134   5,134     Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)   8,433   8,020   7,993   7,966   7,938   7,914     Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)   5,263   5,016   5,014   5,012   5,010   5,005     Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)   4,383   4,5710   4,474   4,645,163   4,649,252   4,7338     Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)   4,538   4,5710   4,641114   4,651,63   4,692,252   4,7338   4,740   4,740   4,740   4,740   4	7	Normal Unit Growth [3]	1,932	1,900	1,805	1,663	1,378	1,306	
Average Annual ERCs [5]   56,905   58,235   59,499   60,663   61,627   62,422	8	Incremental Growth [4]		-	-	-	-	-	
New Transport   New Transpor	9	Average Annual Accounts	612	626	640	653	663	673	
Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)   3,647,370   3,643,853   3,722,912   3,795,752   3,856,108   3,913,311   3   Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)   5,341   5,214   5,	10	Average Annual Units	81,293	83,193	84,998	86,661	88,039	89,345	
Average Monthly Billed Flow per Unit (gal.)   3,739   3,650	11	Average Annual ERCs [5]	56,905	58,235	59,499	60,663	61,627	62,542	
Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)   5,341   5,214   5,214   5,214   5,214   5,214	12	Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	3,647,370	3,643,853	3,722,912	3,795,752	3,856,108	3,913,311	
Commercial [2]	13	Average Monthly Billed Flow per Unit (gal.)	3,739	3,650	3,650	3,650	3,650	3,650	
Normal Growth [3]	14	Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)	5,341	5,214	5,214	5,214	5,214	5,214	
Incremental Growth [4]   3,712   3,772   3,840   3,908   3,948   3,978		Commercial [2]							
Average Annual Accounts   3,712   3,772   3,840   3,908   3,948   3,978	15	Normal Growth [3]	43	60	50	50	40	30	
18         Average Annual ERCs [5]         48,284         49,064         49,949         50,834         51,354         51,744           19         Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)         2,539,549         2,575,860         2,622,323         2,668,785         2,696,085         2,716,560           20         Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)         4,383         4,375         4,370         4,704         3,970 <t< td=""><td>16</td><td>Incremental Growth [4]</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>18</td><td>18</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>	16	Incremental Growth [4]		-	18	18	-	-	
Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	17	Average Annual Accounts	3,712	3,772	3,840	3,908	3,948	3,978	
Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)   4,383   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375   4,375   1,375	18	Average Annual ERCs [5]	48,284	49,064	49,949	50,834	51,354	51,744	
Total System  Account Growth  5,337 4,349 4,882 4,704 3,970 3,533  ERC Growth  8,045 6,385 6,949 6,672 5,404 4,798  Average Annual Accounts  167,455 171,804 176,686 181,390 185,360 188,893  Total Equivalent Residential Connections [5] 268,320 274,705 281,654 288,326 293,730 298,528  Billed Wastewater Flow (000's) 16,946,224 16,535,271 16,946,236 17,339,521 17,657,412 17,938,645  Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.) 8,433 8,020 7,993 7,966 7,938 7,914  Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.) 5,263 5,016 5,014 5,012 5,010 5,008  Wastewater Treated  County Facilities (000's of Gallons) 15,714,274 16,354,841 16,776,111 17,180,389 17,507,024 17,796,532  Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6] 453,383 457,105 461,114 465,163 469,252 473,382  Total Wastewater Treated 16,167,657 16,811,946 17,237,225 17,645,551 17,976,276 18,269,914  Average Annual Daily Flow 44,29 46,06 47,23 48,34 49,25 50,05  Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.) 8,046 8,155 8,130 8,107 8,082 8,060  Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.) 5,021 5,100 5,100 5,100  Average Retail Wastewater Accounts  Receiving Water and Wastewater Service 154,942 159,501 164,310 168,607 172,102 175,081  Average Retail Wastewater Service 154,942 159,501 164,310 168,607 172,102 175,081  Substewater-only Accounts 12,513 12,303 12,376 12,783 13,258 13,812	19	Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	2,539,549	2,575,860	2,622,323	2,668,785	2,696,085	2,716,560	
21   Account Growth   5,337   4,349   4,882   4,704   3,970   3,533     22   ERC Growth   8,045   6,385   6,949   6,672   5,404   4,798     23   Average Annual Accounts   167,455   171,804   176,686   181,390   185,360   188,893     24   Total Equivalent Residential Connections [5]   268,320   274,705   281,654   288,326   293,730   298,528     25   Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)   16,946,224   16,535,271   16,946,236   17,339,521   17,657,412   17,938,645     26   Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)   8,433   8,020   7,993   7,966   7,938   7,914     27   Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)   5,263   5,016   5,014   5,012   5,010   5,008	20	Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)	4,383	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	
22         ERC Growth         8,045         6,385         6,949         6,672         5,404         4,798           23         Average Annual Accounts         167,455         171,804         176,686         181,390         185,360         188,893           24         Total Equivalent Residential Connections [5]         268,320         274,705         281,654         288,326         293,730         298,528           25         Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)         16,946,224         16,535,271         16,946,236         17,339,521         17,657,412         17,938,645           26         Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)         8,433         8,020         7,993         7,966         7,938         7,914           27         Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,263         5,016         5,014         5,012         5,010         5,008           Wastewater Treated         University Facilities (000's of Gallons)         15,714,274         16,354,841         16,776,111         17,180,389         17,507,024         17,796,532           29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16		Total System							
23       Average Annual Accounts       167,455       171,804       176,686       181,390       185,360       188,893         24       Total Equivalent Residential Connections [5]       268,320       274,705       281,654       288,326       293,730       298,528         25       Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)       16,946,224       16,535,271       16,946,236       17,339,521       17,657,412       17,938,645         26       Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)       8,433       8,020       7,993       7,966       7,938       7,914         27       Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)       5,263       5,016       5,014       5,012       5,010       5,008         Wastewater Treated         28       County Facilities (000's of Gallons)       15,714,274       16,354,841       16,776,111       17,180,389       17,507,024       17,796,532         29       Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]       453,383       457,105       461,114       465,163       469,252       473,382         30       Total Wastewater Treated       16,167,657       16,811,946       17,237,225       17,645,551       17,976,276       18,269,914         31       Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)       8,046       8,155	21	Account Growth	5,337	4,349	4,882	4,704	3,970	3,533	
24         Total Equivalent Residential Connections [5]         268,320         274,705         281,654         288,326         293,730         298,528           25         Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)         16,946,224         16,535,271         16,946,236         17,339,521         17,657,412         17,938,645           26         Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)         8,433         8,020         7,993         7,966         7,938         7,914           27         Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,263         5,016         5,014         5,012         5,010         5,008           Wastewater Treated           28         County Facilities (000's of Gallons)         15,714,274         16,354,841         16,776,111         17,180,389         17,507,024         17,796,532           29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05	22	ERC Growth	8,045	6,385	6,949	6,672	5,404	4,798	
25         Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)         16,946,224         16,535,271         16,946,236         17,339,521         17,657,412         17,938,645           26         Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)         8,433         8,020         7,993         7,966         7,938         7,914           27         Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,263         5,016         5,014         5,012         5,010         5,008           Wastewater Treated           28         County Facilities (000's of Gallons)         15,714,274         16,354,841         16,776,111         17,180,389         17,507,024         17,796,532           29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05           32         Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,021         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,10	23	Average Annual Accounts	167,455	171,804	176,686	181,390	185,360	188,893	
26         Average Monthly Billed Flow per Account (gal.)         8,433         8,020         7,993         7,966         7,938         7,914           27         Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,263         5,016         5,014         5,012         5,010         5,008           Wastewater Treated           28         County Facilities (000's of Gallons)         15,714,274         16,354,841         16,776,111         17,180,389         17,507,024         17,796,532           29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05           32         Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)         8,046         8,155         8,130         8,107         8,082         8,060           33         Average Retail Wastewater Accounts         5,021         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100      <	24	Total Equivalent Residential Connections [5]	268,320	274,705	281,654	288,326	293,730	298,528	
27         Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,263         5,016         5,014         5,012         5,010         5,008           Wastewater Treated         28         County Facilities (000's of Gallons)         15,714,274         16,354,841         16,776,111         17,180,389         17,507,024         17,796,532           29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05           32         Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)         8,046         8,155         8,130         8,107         8,082         8,060           33         Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,021         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,100         5,001         5,081         12,508         12,508         12,783	25	Billed Wastewater Flow (000's)	16,946,224	16,535,271	16,946,236	17,339,521	17,657,412	17,938,645	
Wastewater Treated           28         County Facilities (000's of Gallons)         15,714,274         16,354,841         16,776,111         17,180,389         17,507,024         17,796,532           29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05           32         Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)         8,046         8,155         8,130         8,107         8,082         8,060           33         Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,021         5,100	26		8,433	8,020	7,993	7,966	7,938	7,914	
28         County Facilities (000's of Gallons)         15,714,274         16,354,841         16,776,111         17,180,389         17,507,024         17,796,532           29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05           32         Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)         8,046         8,155         8,130         8,107         8,082         8,060           33         Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,021         5,100	27	Average Monthly Billed Flow per ERC (gal.)	5,263	5,016	5,014	5,012	5,010	5,008	
29         Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]         453,383         457,105         461,114         465,163         469,252         473,382           30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05           32         Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)         8,046         8,155         8,130         8,107         8,082         8,060           33         Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,021         5,100									
30         Total Wastewater Treated         16,167,657         16,811,946         17,237,225         17,645,551         17,976,276         18,269,914           31         Average Annual Daily Flow         44.29         46.06         47.23         48.34         49.25         50.05           32         Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)         8,046         8,155         8,130         8,107         8,082         8,060           33         Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)         5,021         5,100		·							
31       Average Annual Daily Flow       44.29       46.06       47.23       48.34       49.25       50.05         32       Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)       8,046       8,155       8,130       8,107       8,082       8,060         33       Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)       5,021       5,100       5,100       5,100       5,100       5,100       5,100         Average Retail Wastewater Accounts       34       Receiving Water and Wastewater Service       154,942       159,501       164,310       168,607       172,102       175,081         35       Wastewater-only Accounts       12,513       12,303       12,376       12,783       13,258       13,812	29	Purchased Wastewater Service (000's) [6]	453,383	457,105	461,114	465,163	469,252	473,382	
32       Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)       8,046       8,155       8,130       8,107       8,082       8,060         33       Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)       5,021       5,100       5,100       5,100       5,100       5,100         Average Retail Wastewater Accounts         34       Receiving Water and Wastewater Service       154,942       159,501       164,310       168,607       172,102       175,081         35       Wastewater-only Accounts       12,513       12,303       12,376       12,783       13,258       13,812	30	Total Wastewater Treated	16,167,657	16,811,946	17,237,225	17,645,551	17,976,276	18,269,914	
33     Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)     5,021     5,100     5,100     5,100     5,100     5,100       Average Retail Wastewater Accounts       34     Receiving Water and Wastewater Service     154,942     159,501     164,310     168,607     172,102     175,081       35     Wastewater-only Accounts     12,513     12,303     12,376     12,783     13,258     13,812	31	Average Annual Daily Flow	44.29	46.06	47.23	48.34	49.25	50.05	
Average Retail Wastewater Accounts  34 Receiving Water and Wastewater Service 154,942 159,501 164,310 168,607 172,102 175,081  35 Wastewater-only Accounts 12,513 12,303 12,376 12,783 13,258 13,812	32	Average Monthly Treated Flow per Account (gal.)	8,046	8,155	8,130	8,107	8,082	8,060	
34 Receiving Water and Wastewater Service     154,942     159,501     164,310     168,607     172,102     175,081       35 Wastewater-only Accounts     12,513     12,303     12,376     12,783     13,258     13,812	33	Average Monthly Treated Flow per ERC (gal.)	5,021	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	
35 Wastewater-only Accounts 12,513 12,303 12,376 12,783 13,258 13,812		Average Retail Wastewater Accounts							
		Receiving Water and Wastewater Service	154,942	159,501	164,310	168,607	172,102	175,081	
36 Total Average Retail Wastewater Accounts 167,455 171,804 176,686 181,390 185,360 188,893	35	Wastewater-only Accounts	12,513	12,303	12,376	12,783	13,258	13,812	
	36	Total Average Retail Wastewater Accounts	167,455	171,804	176,686	181,390	185,360	188,893	

#### Footnotes:

- [1] Amounts shown derived from Table 2.
- [2] Amounts reflect the customer forecast used in the development of projected rate revenues.
- [3] Growth assumptions are based on historical trends.
- [4] The forecast assumes the acquisition of the last two (2) remaining franchise utility systems in Hillsborough County in Fiscal Year 2022. The Sunset Plaza Utilities, Inc. system serves approximately 35 commercial water accounts equating to 76.0 ERCs. The Windemere Utility Co., system serves approximately 970 residential water accounts equating to 974 ERCs. The forecast assumes a mid-year acquisition and therefore recognizes growth in the average customer accounts in Fiscal Years 2022 and 2023.

  Additionally, in Fiscal Year 2022, the forecast assumes the implementation of the Septic to Sewer BOCC initiative to connect approximately 500 single-family residential properties currently utilizing septic systems annually.

Footnotes Continued on Page 2 of 2.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Customer Statistics and Sales - Wastewater System

Footnotes Continued

- [5] Reflects total equivalent residential connections (ERCs) served and calculated based on reported monthly base charge revenues by the County.
- [6] Amounts shown reflect wastewater service provided by City of Tampa, Plant City, and Temple Terrace for certain isolated portions of the County's wastewater service area. Amounts summarized as follows:

	Historical [1]		Fiscal Yea	r Ending Septemb	er 30,	
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
City of Tampa (a)						
Percent Growth	35.21%	0.60%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Purchased Wastewater Service	398,474	400,865	404,873	408,922	413,011	417,142
City of Plant City (b)						
Percent Growth	28.26%	20.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Purchased Wastewater Service	30,783	36,940	36,940	36,940	36,940	36,940
City of Temple Terrace (c)						
Percent Growth	88.04%	-20.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Purchased Wastewater Service	24,126	19,301	19,301	19,301	19,301	19,301
Total Purchases - Other Public Systems	453,383	457,105	461,114	465,163	469,252	473,382

- (a) Reduction in Tampa purchases due to discontinuance of temporary treatment service required during construction of expansion of Falkenburg Road AWWTP.
- (b) Reflects purchases for wastewater service to a remote County system referred to as Oak Utilities (approximately 200 residential accounts).
- (c) Reflects purchase for wastewater service near the perimeter of the respective City's service area where the County does not have sewer collection lines (incidental service).

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Capital Improvement Projects for the Forecast Period - Cash Flow Basis [1]

Line	CIP Ref.			Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				Total							
No	No.	Project Description	Туре		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025		Period
		Departmental Capital [2]													
1		Water	D	\$	2,744,600	\$	1,183,252	\$	615,205	\$	621,357	\$	627,571	\$	5,791,985
2		Wastewater	D		6,672,602		2,876,693		1,495,671		1,510,627		1,525,734		14,081,327
3		Customer Service	D		4,938,133		2,128,929		1,106,888		1,117,957		1,129,136		10,421,043
4		Reclaimed	D		1,049,392		452,414		235,222		237,574		239,950		2,214,552
5		Total Departmental Capital		\$	15,404,727	\$	6,641,288	\$	3,452,986	\$	3,487,515	\$	3,522,391	\$	32,508,907
		Wastewater System													
6	C10138	Countywide Wastewater Pump Stations R&R (Master Project) *	WWC	\$	6,245,926	\$	6,245,926	\$	6,245,926	\$	6,245,926	\$	6,245,926	\$	31,229,632
7	C10143	South County WWTP Expansion Project	WWT		4,491,269		-		-		-		-		4,491,269
8	C10171	Countywide WW Collection & Transmission System R&R (Master Project) *	WWC		9,722,893		11,343,375		12,963,857		14,584,340		16,204,822		64,819,287
9	C10239	Northwest RWRF System Improvements	WWT		10,862,332		5,848,948		-		-		-		16,711,280
10	C10243	19th Avenue Wastewater Forcemain	WWC		107		-		-		-		-		107
11	C10275	Falkenburg AWTP Mechanical Bar Screens Replacements	WWT		1,466,086		-		-		-		-		1,466,086
12 13	C10276 C10280	River Oaks Diversion Forcemain (RO To NWRWRF) & Pump Station Flow Diversion From Falkenburg (Pump Stations & Piping)	WWC WWC		189,607 1,760,591		8,777,291		1,027,485		-		-		189,607 11,565,367
14	C10288	Van Dyke Generator Replacement	WWT		4,366,535		0,777,271		1,027,403		-		_		4,366,535
15	C10289	Falkenburg Install De-Watering Equipment	WWT		189,665		_		_		-		-		189,665
16	C10290	Valrico Solar Power Installation	WWT		2,246,665		962,857		-		-		-		3,209,522
17	C10291	Valrico Equalization Basin	WWT		727,745		9,460,691		4,366,473		-		-		14,554,909
18	C10292	Woodberry Super Station Rehabilitation	WWC		452,200		3,843,703		226,100		-		-		4,522,004
19	C10293	Falkenburg Structural Rehabilitation	WWT		6,036,093		-		-		-		-		6,036,093
20	C10294	Advanced Water Treatment Demonstration Program	WWT		847,085		564,723		4,235,423		-		-		5,647,230
21 22	C10295 C10298	South County Regional AWTF Odor Control One Water Campus - South County WWTP Modular Capacity Expansion	WWT WWT		578,027 11,416,588		24,554,858		24,836,174		6,423,379		-		578,027 67,231,000
23	C10298	Van Dyke Flow Diversion (Pump Station & Pipeline)	WWT		199,349		1,750,000		5,250,000		17,500,000		10,500,000		35,199,349
24	C10300	One Water Campus - Wastewater Treatment & Collection	WWT		177,547		1,730,000		8,524,480		113,826,880		117,305,620		239,656,980
25	C10302	Franchise Acquisition and Connection (NW Service Area)	F		-		4,985,000		1,485,000		1,530,000		-		8,000,000
26	C10303	Operations Building (NWRWRF)	O		560,000		2,520,000		2,520,000		-		-		5,600,000
27	C10304	Maintenance Facility (NW Service Area)	O		-		-		1,025,000		4,612,500		4,612,500		10,250,000
28	C10745	Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant R&R (Master Project) *	WWT		3,429,056		3,429,056		3,429,056		3,429,056		3,429,056		17,145,281
29	C10768	Low Pressure Sewer System (LPSS) (Master Project) *	WWC		1,268,790		826,573		826,573		826,573		- 5 602 740		3,748,510
30 31	C31945 C31978	Utility Relocation (MP) *	WWC WWC		5,683,748		5,683,748		5,683,748 173,367		5,683,748		5,683,748		28,418,740
32	C46266	Public Utilities SCADA Network & Support (Master Project) * Stormwater Utility Allocation	WWC		346,735 162,556		2,947,247 69,667		1/3,36/		-		-		3,467,349 232,223
33	C69635	Transportation Utility Allocation	WWC		1,245,987		533,994		-		-		-		1,779,981
34	C77824	ERP System Enhancements Capital Project	О		413,545		177,233		-		-		-		590,778
35	C77832	Consolidated & Hardened Maintenance Facilities	О		7,697,656		3,298,995		-		-		-		10,996,651
36	NewS1	Town & Country Service Area Purchase	F		-		-		10,725,000		4,125,000		1,650,000		16,500,000
37	NewS3	Falkenburg Equalization Tank(s)	WWT		-		540,000		1,980,000		1,980,000		-		4,500,000
38	NewS4	LPSS SCADA System Replacement	WWC		-		1,200,000		1,800,000		-		-		3,000,000
39	NewS5	Palm River Service Area Purchase	F		-		7,500,000		-		-		-		7,500,000
40 41	NewS6 NewS7	Valrico Effluent Piping Simplification Valrico AWTF Disinfection System	WWT WWT		-		-		-		-		500,000 500,000		500,000 500,000
42	NewS11	Purchase of Land for One Water Campus	WWT		3,000,000		-		_		-		500,000		3,000,000
43	NewS13	LPSS to Sewer Connection	LPSS		2,000,000		7,214,100		7,372,800		7,542,300		7,723,200		31,852,400
44	NewS14	Valrico Aeration Improvements	WWT		-		660,000		2,420,000		2,420,000		-		5,500,000
45	NewS15	Septic to Sewer Program	SS		2,869,561		13,069,000		13,356,500		13,663,500		13,991,500		56,950,061
46		Total Wastewater System Capital Improvement Projects		\$	90,476,398	\$	128,006,987	\$	120,472,963	\$	204,393,203	\$	188,346,372	\$	731,695,923
		Reclaimed Water System													
47	C10217	19Th Avenue Reclaimed Water Transmission Main	RW	\$	367,832	s	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	367,832
48	C10238	Northwest Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program (NHARP)	WT		1,467,939.60	Ψ	163,104.40	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-		,631,044.00
49	C10242	Waterset Sports Complex Reclaimed Water PS/Storage Tank	RW		3,576,188.00		· -		-		-		-		,576,188.00
50	C10259	South Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program (SHARP)	WT		6,347,820.40		6,161,119.80		6,161,119.80		-		-	18	,670,060.00
51	C10795	Reclaimed Water PS & Remote Telemetry Monitoring (Master Project) *	RW		645,035.73		645,035.73		645,035.73		645,035.73		645,035.73		,225,178.64
52	C19017	Reclaimed Water Trans. Main Extensions - New & Existing Customers (MP) *	RW		756,936.33		307,223.38		307,223.38		307,223.38		307,223.38	]	,985,829.87
53		Total Reclaimed System Capital Improvement Projects		\$	13,161,752	\$	7,276,483	\$	7,113,379	\$	952,259	\$	952,259	\$	29,456,133
		Water System													_
54	C10302w	Franchise Acquisition and Connection (NW Service Area)	F	\$	_	\$	4,985,000	\$	1,485,000	\$	1,530,000	\$	-	\$	8,000,000
55	C10303w	Operations Building (NWRWRF)	O		560,000		2,520,000		2,520,000		-		-		5,600,000
56	C10304w	Maintenance Facility (NW Service Area)	O		-		-		1,025,000		4,612,500		4,612,500		10,250,000
57	C30116	Potable Water Treatment Plant R&R (Master Project) *	WT		2,035,439		2,021,120		2,021,120		1,548,587		1,548,587		9,174,853
58	C31945w	Utility Relocation (MP) *	WD		5,683,748		5,683,748		5,683,748		5,683,748		5,683,748		28,418,740
59	C31977	Countywide Potable Water T&D System R&R (Master Project) *	WD		8,450,916		9,859,402		11,267,888		12,676,374		14,084,860		56,339,442
60 61	C31978w C31979	Public Utilities SCADA Network & Support (Master Project) *	WD O		315,214		315,214		315,214		315,214		315,214 618,794		1,576,068 3,093,972
62	C31979 C31982	Countywide Non-Urgent Facility R&R (Master Project) * 19Th Ave. Water Transmission Main (I-75 To Us 41)	WD		618,794 107		618,794		618,794		618,794		618,794		3,093,972
63	C32001	South County Potable Repump Station Expansion (Includes Tank & Pumps)	WD		2,882,100		1,233,432		-		-		-		4,115,532
64	C32011	One Water Campus - Potable Water In-Line Booster Station	WD		6,240,325		7,265,588		66,873		-		-		13,572,786
65	C32012	One Water Campus - Potable Water Treatment & Distribution	WT		-		-		57,486,000		90,948,000		72,046,000		220,480,000
66	C32013	One Water Campus - TM from Lithia to South County/Ag-Mart	WD		17,922,510		13,671,830		40,301,090		17,404,570		-		89,300,000
67	C46266w	Stormwater Utility Allocation	WD		162,556		69,667		-		-		-		232,223
68	C69635w	Transportation Utility Allocation	WD		1,245,987		533,994		-		-		-		1,779,981
69 70	C77825w	ERP System Enhancements	0		413,545		177,233		-		-		-		590,778
70 71	C77832w NewW1	Consolidated & Hardened Maintenance Facilities TOC Removal System at Lake Park (result from the pilot)	O WT		7,697,656		3,298,995		-		-		3,500,000		10,996,651 3,500,000
72	NewW2	Town & Country Service Area Purchase	F		-		-		10,725,000		4,125,000		1,650,000		16,500,000
73	NewW3	Turbine Power to Fawn Ridge WTP	WT		-		1,050,000		1,050,000		-,123,000		-		2,100,000

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Capital Improvement Projects for the Forecast Period - Cash Flow Basis [1]

Total System Capital Improvement Project   S. \$2,28,896   \$6,08,040,18   \$13,456,572   \$19,046,278   \$10,067,074   \$1,074,173,173   \$1,074,173   \$1,074,173,173   \$1,074,1	Line	CIP Ref.			Fiscal Year Ending September 30,						Total			
Now   Stall (Ricerview to Big Bendy AC WAI Replacement Projects   \$ 54,228,896	No	No.	Project Description	Type		2021		2022		2023		2024	2025	Period
New	74	NewW4	Palm River Service Area Purchase	F		_		7 500 000		_		_	_	7 500 000
Total System Capital Improvement Project   S. \$4,228,896   \$6,0804.08   \$13,4565,725   \$129,462,788   \$10,007.09   \$1291,407						_		-		_		-		4,620,000
Total System Capital Improvements by Project Type   Total System Capital Improvements by Project Type   Wasterware Collections and Transmission			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		_				_		_			
Total System Capital Improvements by Project Type   WWT   \$ 49,856,496   \$ 47,771,133   \$ 55,041,605   \$ 145,579,316   \$ 132,234,676   \$ 49,0483,227   \$ 8,0483,227   \$ 9   Wastewater Treatment   WW   \$ 27,079,141   41,471,525   28,947,058   73,40,887   28,134,496   152,972,807   \$ 9   Waster Teachment   WT   \$ 9,851,199   393,5344   \$ 66,718,240   29,466,887   77,045,887   28,5134,996   152,972,807   28,947,058   27,340,887   28,134,496   152,972,807   28,947,058   27,340,887   28,134,496   152,972,807   28,947,058   27,340,887   28,134,496   152,972,807   28,947,058   28,947,058   29,946,887   27,704,587   25,555,255   28,947,058   29,946,887   27,704,587   25,555,255   28,947,058   29,945,878   28,948,247   29,948,247			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_									
Total System Capital Improvements by Project Type	77				\$	173,271,773	\$	202,728,776	\$	265,605,056	\$	348,295,764	\$ 301,500,726	\$1,291,402,095
Wastewater Treatment	_		(*) Denotes Master Project											
Wastewater Treatment			Total System Conital Improvements by Businet Tora											
Mastewater Collection and Transmission	78			WWT	•	10 856 106	·	47 771 133	¢	55 041 605	•	145 570 316	\$ 132 234 676	\$ 430.483.226
Water Treatment					Ф		Ф		Ф		٥			
Mater Transmission, Storage, and Distribution   WD   42,903,462   38,632,875   57,634.813   36,079.906   24,703.822   199.954,878   28,682,878   2						. , ,		, . ,		- , ,				
82         Reclaimed Water         R.W         5.345.992         952.259         25.259         25.259         25.259         25.259         25.259         25.259         25.						. , ,								
Franchise Systems Acquisition / Service Extension														
Septic to Sewer														
Low Pressure Sanitary Sewer   LPSS   2,000,000   7,214,100   7,372,800   7,542,300   7,723,200   31,852,400   7,932,800   7,723,200   31,852,400   7,932,800   7,932,300   31,852,400   7,932,800   7,932,300														
Section   Projects (Administration / Customer Service / Other)   O   7,961,195   12,611,252   7,708,794   9,843,794   7,968,838   Popartmental Capital   D   15,404,727   6,641,288   3,452,986   3,487,515   3,522,391   32,508,907   3,000,000   3,400,727   3,000,726   3			*											
Page														
Total System Capital Improvements by Funding Source   WW IFAU Bonds Series 2021   \$11,863,919   \$24,554,858   \$24,836,174   \$6,423,379   \$67,678,331   \$90   Grant   3,772,725   2,441,000   14,912,000   18,464,500   13,855,000   53,445,225   \$1,400,000   \$18,464,500   13,855,000   53,445,225   \$1,400,000   \$1,400,000   \$1,400,000   \$1,4735,245   45,093,786   \$1,519,151   11,871,195   27,253,013   \$1,801,801,801,801,801,801,801,801,801,80			,											32,508,907
S	88		Total System Capital Improvements by Project Type		\$	173,271,773	\$	202,728,776	\$	265,605,056	\$	348,295,764	\$ 301,500,726	\$1,291,402,095
S			Total System Capital Improvements by Funding Source											
90 Grant	89				S	11.863.919	S	24.554.858	\$	24.836.174	S	6.423.379	s -	\$ 67,678,331
91 Water Impact Fee Fund 92 Wastewater Impact Fee Fund 93 3,000,000 - 862,666 11,519,151 11,871,155 27,253,013   R&R Fund 94 General Revenue Capital Projects 68,652,585 93,760,974 94,011,030 68,531,773 66,890,285 391,846,647   95 Existing Debt Proceeds - Series 2016 Bonds 5,176,499 2,787,346 7,963,845   96 BOCC - BP Oil Spill Proceeds (Water) Prj Fd 4,869,561 7,963,845   97 Water Rate Revenues 2,744,600 1,183,252 615,205 621,357 627,571 5,791,985   98 Wastewater Rate Revenues 66,672,602 2,876,693 1,495,671 1,510,627 1,525,734 14,081,327   99 Reclaimed Rate Revenues 4,938,133 2,128,929 1,1106,888 1,117,957 1,129,136 10421,042   101 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - Non- Expansion - 1,750,000 5,250,000 17,500,000 10,500,000 35,000,000   102 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - Non- Expansion - 1,750,000 5,250,000 17,500,000 10,500,000 35,000,000   104 Proposed Series 2023 Bonds 42,335,459 157,164,543 148,890,180 348,390,181   New Funding Source - 3 Non- Expansion - 1,750,000 5,000 1,750,000			Grant											
92         Wastewater Impact Fee Fund         3,000,000         -         862,668         11,519,151         11,871,195         27,253,013           93         R&R Fund         33,250,230         30,489,978         20,211,965         18,528,647         22,011,430         124,492,256           94         General Revenue Capital Projects         68,652,585         93,760,974         94,011,030         68,531,773         66,890,285         391,846,647           95         Existing Debt Proceeds - Series 2016 Bonds         5,176,499         2,787,346         -         -         -         -         7,963,844           96         BOCC - BP Oil Spill Proceeds (Water) Prj Fd         4,869,561         -         -         -         -         -         -         7,963,844           96         BOCC and Account of the County of Mater Rate Revenues         2,744,600         1,183,252         615,205         621,357         627,571         5,791,982           98         Wastewater Rate Revenues         6,672,602         2,876,693         1,495,671         1,510,627         1,525,734         14,981,327           100         Customer Service Rate Revenues         1,049,392         452,414         235,222         237,574         239,950         2,214,552           101														
93         R&R Fund         33,250,230         30,489,978         20,211,965         18,528,647         22,011,430         124,492,250           94         General Revenue Capital Projects         68,652,585         93,760,974         94,011,030         68,531,773         66,890,285         391,846,647           95         Existing Debt Proceeds - Series 2016 Bonds         5,176,499         2,787,346         -         -         -         -         7,963,845           96         BOCC - BP Oil Spill Proceeds (Water) Prj Fd         4,869,561         -         -         -         -         -         7,963,845           97         Water Rate Revenues         2,744,600         1,183,252         615,205         621,357         627,571         5,791,985           98         Wastewater Rate Revenues         6,672,602         2,876,693         1,495,671         1,510,627         1,252,734         14,081,327           100         Customer Service Rate Revenues         1,043,392         452,414         235,222         237,574         239,950         22,14,552           101         Proposed Series 2021 Bonds         Non- Expansion         -         1,750,000         5,250,000         17,500,000         10,500,000         10,200,000           102         Proposed Serie						3.000.000								
94 General Revenue Capital Projects 68,652,585 93,760,974 94,011,030 68,531,773 66,890,285 391,846,647 95 Existing Debt Proceeds - Series 2016 Bonds 5,176,499 2,787,346 7,963,845 96 BOCC - BP Oil Spill Proceds (Water) Prj Fd 4,869,561 7,963,845 97 Water Rate Revenues 2,744,600 1,183,252 615,205 621,357 627,571 5,791,985 98 Wastewater Rate Revenues 6,672,602 2,876,693 1,495,671 1,510,627 1,525,734 14,081,327 99 Reclaimed Rate Revenues 1,049,392 452,414 235,222 237,574 239,950 2,214,552 100 Customer Service Rate Revenues 4,938,133 2,128,929 1,106,888 1,117,957 1,129,136 10,421,043 101 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - Non-Expansion - 1,750,000 5,250,000 17,500,000 10,500,000			1					30,489,978						124,492,250
Existing Debt Proceeds - Series 2016 Bonds   5,176,499   2,787,346   -   -   -   7,963,845	94													391,846,647
97 Water Rate Revenues 2,744,600 1,183,252 615,205 621,357 627,571 5,791,985 98 Wastewater Rate Revenues 6,672,602 2,876,693 1,495,671 1,510,627 1,525,734 14,081,327 99 Reclaimed Rate Revenues 1,049,392 452,414 235,222 237,574 239,950 2,214,552 100 Customer Service Rate Revenues 4,938,133 2,128,929 1,106,888 1,117,957 1,129,136 10,421,043 101 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - Non- Expansion - 1,750,000 5,250,000 17,500,000 10,500,000 35,000,000 102 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - 2,7281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 104 Proposed Series 2023 Bonds - 42,335,459 157,164,543 148,890,180 348,390,181 New Funding Source - 3 Non- Expansion - 42,335,459 157,164,543 148,890,180 348,390,181 New Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	95		Existing Debt Proceeds - Series 2016 Bonds			5,176,499		2,787,346		· · · · -		· · · · -	· · · · · ·	7,963,845
98 Wastewater Rate Revenues 6,672,602 2,876,693 1,495,671 1,510,627 1,525,734 14,081,327 99 Reclaimed Rate Revenues 1,049,392 452,414 235,222 237,574 239,950 2,214,552 100 Customer Service Rate Revenues 4,938,133 2,128,929 1,106,888 1,117,957 1,129,136 10,421,043 101 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - 1,750,000 5,250,000 17,500,000 10,500,000 10,500,000 10,200,000 10	96		BOCC - BP Oil Spill Proceeds (Water) Prj Fd			4,869,561		· · · ·		-		-	-	4,869,561
99 Reclaimed Rate Revenues 1,049,392 452,414 235,222 237,574 239,950 2,214,552 100 Customer Service Rate Revenues 4,938,133 2,128,929 1,106,888 1,117,957 1,129,136 10,421,043 101 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - Non- Expansion - 1,750,000 5,250,000 17,500,000 10,500,000 35,000,000 102 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds 27,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 104 Proposed Series 2023 Bonds - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 105 New Funding Source - 3 Non- Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 106 New Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 107 New Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 108 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 108 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,560,344 108 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526,344 108 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,560,344 108 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,560,344 108 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,560,344 109 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,560,344 109 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,560,344 109 Funding Source - 3 Expansion - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 2,281,526 40,303	97		Water Rate Revenues			2,744,600		1,183,252		615,205		621,357	627,571	5,791,985
100   Customer Service Rate Revenues   4,938,133   2,128,929   1,106,888   1,117,957   1,129,136   10,421,043   101   Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - Non- Expansion   27,281,526   40,303,331   45,925,421   18,850,070   - 132,360,345   104   Proposed Series 2023 Bonds   - 2   42,335,459   157,164,543   148,890,180   348,390,181   104   Proposed Series 2023 Bonds   - 2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	98		Wastewater Rate Revenues			6,672,602		2,876,693		1,495,671		1,510,627	1,525,734	14,081,327
101	99		Reclaimed Rate Revenues			1,049,392		452,414		235,222		237,574	239,950	2,214,552
102 Proposed Series 2021 Bonds 27,281,526 40,303,331 45,925,421 18,850,070 - 132,360,345 104 Proposed Series 2023 Bonds - 42,335,459 157,164,543 148,890,180 348,390,181 New Funding Source - 3 Non- Expansion	100		Customer Service Rate Revenues			4,938,133		2,128,929		1,106,888		1,117,957	1,129,136	10,421,043
104 Proposed Series 2023 Bonds - 42,335,459 157,164,543 148,890,180 348,390,181 New Funding Source - 3 Non- Expansion	101		Proposed Series 2021 Bonds - Non- Expansion			-		1,750,000		5,250,000		17,500,000	10,500,000	35,000,000
New Funding Source - 3 Non- Expansion       -	102		Proposed Series 2021 Bonds			27,281,526		40,303,331		45,925,421		18,850,070	-	132,360,349
New Funding Source - 3 Expansion       -	104		Proposed Series 2023 Bonds			-		-		42,335,459		157,164,543	148,890,180	348,390,181
New Funding Source - 4 Non- Expansion       -			New Funding Source - 3 Non- Expansion			-		-		-		-	-	-
New Funding Source - 4 Expansion			New Funding Source - 3 Expansion			-		-		-		-	-	-
New Funding Source - 5 Non- Expansion  New Funding Source - 5 Expansion			New Funding Source - 4 Non- Expansion			-		-		-		-	-	-
New Funding Source - 5 Expansion			New Funding Source - 4 Expansion			-		-		-		-	-	-
			New Funding Source - 5 Non- Expansion			-		-		-		-	-	-
105 Total System Capital Improvements by Funding Source \$ 173,271,773 \$ 202,728,776 \$ 265,605,056 \$ 348,295,764 \$ 301,500,726 \$1,291,402,095			New Funding Source - 5 Expansion			-		-		-		-	-	-
	105		Total System Capital Improvements by Funding Source		\$	173,271,773	\$	202,728,776	\$	265,605,056	\$	348,295,764	\$ 301,500,726	\$1,291,402,095

#### Footnote

<sup>[1]</sup> Amounts show reflect the projected capital needs associated with the adopted Capital Improvement Plan provided by the Department. Amounts shown do not reflect the capitalized labor cost of County engineering staff responsible for project management.

<sup>[2]</sup> The Departmental capital outlay expenditures, which are included as a component of the County's Operating Budget and reflect recurring expenditures for assets with a short duration or life (e.g., vehicles), and are funded from ongoing utility operations (e.g. water and wastewater rate revenues).

Table 6

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Revenue Requirements and Revenue Sufficiency for the Forecast Period

Line						
No.	Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Combined System Operating Expenses					
1	Salaries and Wages	\$ 49,060,106	\$ 50,531,908	\$ 52,047,856	\$ 53,609,291	\$ 55,217,563
2	Other Employee Benefits	9,299,780	9,578,533	9,865,723	10,161,678	10,466,405
3	Health Insurance	14,279,462	15,279,026	16,348,558	17,492,957	18,717,464
4	OPEB	1,716,317	1,759,352	1,805,233	1,853,220	1,903,407
5	Professional Services	13,505,177	13,898,814	14,306,944	14,728,356	15,163,576
6	Other Contracted Services	3,368,652	3,436,163	3,511,873	3,592,748	3,679,065
7	Trash, Garbage & Sludge Removal	5,944,441	6,171,094	6,412,305	6,646,638	6,884,944
8	Travel and Per Diem	565,369	579,141	594,298	610,413	627,536
9	Communications	984,555	1,004,246	1,027,664	1,058,067	1,084,845
10	Freight and Postage	1,086,338	1,135,360	1,186,370	1,236,202	1,286,328
11	Electricity	8,492,603	8,904,614	9,321,878	9,717,266	10,107,985
12	Insurance	2,571,951	2,700,244	2,834,962	2,976,426	3,124,975
13	Repair and Maintenance	18,941,431	19,493,008	20,090,890	20,736,508	21,433,239
14	Fleet Services	1,621,207	1,697,962	1,778,762	1,863,661	1,952,866
15	Equipment Rental	418,404	426,772	436,161	446,193	456,901
16	Office Supplies	2,214,388	2,258,676	2,308,982	2,365,235	2,422,644
17	Administrative	9,732,317	9,932,237	10,155,858	10,393,912	10,647,461
18	Bad Debt	364,850	310,743	331,779	352,945	374,835
19	Bulk Water Purchases	68,702,410	71,213,919	74,223,008	77,124,921	80,244,880
20	Bulk Wastewater Purchases	3,585,639	3,720,244	3,861,258	4,008,053	4,161,005
21	Chemicals	3,413,896	3,634,366	3,862,139	4,086,321	4,314,025
22	Training and Memberships	794,178	810,213	828,845	851,740	872,950
23	Equipment	126,801	129,337	132,182	135,223	138,468
24	Miscellaneous Expenses	207,056	211,222	215,892	220,877	226,195
25	Allowance for Additional Water Pumping - Lithia Line	207,030	211,222	213,072	100,000	206,000
26	Incremental O&M - Water Distribution	_	167,566	172,417	344,580	354,787
27	Incremental O&M - Wastewater Collection	_	167,566	172,417	344,580	354,787
28	Incremental O&M - Customer Svc. / Field Svc. / Call Center	_	107,500	1/2,41/	78,589	80,839
29	Incremental O&M - Meter Reading	_		75,255	77,461	153,896
30	Contingency	_	572,043	1,187,447	1,847,016	2,555,096
30	Contingency		372,043	1,107,447	1,647,010	2,333,090
31	Total Combined System Operating Expenses	\$ 220,997,327	\$ 229,724,371	\$ 239,096,956	\$ 249,061,078	\$ 259,208,966
	Adjustments to Bulk Water Purchases					
32	Pledged Capacity Fees [1]	\$ (6,703,868)	\$ (8,487,826)	\$ (8,547,506)	\$ (8,466,196)	\$ (8,249,521)
33	Total Adjustments to Bulk Water Purchases	\$ (6,703,868)	\$ (8,487,826)	\$ (8,547,506)	\$ (8,466,196)	\$ (8,249,521)
34	Adjusted Combined System Operating Expenses	\$ 214,293,459	\$ 221,236,545	\$ 230,549,450	\$ 240,594,882	\$ 250,959,445
	Debt Service Requirement					
35	Existing Debt [2]	\$ 17,844,267	\$ 17,843,059	\$ 17,844,934	\$ 17,847,226	\$ 17,843,184
36	Proposed Debt [3]	1,067,652	6,323,785	9,488,787	27,127,634	25,931,183
37	Total Debt Service Requirement	\$ 18,911,919	\$ 24,166,844	\$ 27,333,721	\$ 44,974,860	\$ 43,774,367
37	•	Ψ 10,711,717	\$ 21,100,011	ψ 27,333,721	Ψ 11,571,000	Ψ 13,771,307
•	Other Revenue Requirements				A 46002007	
38	Transfer to Renewal and Replacement Account [4]	\$ 14,643,048	\$ 14,716,567	\$ 15,719,653	\$ 16,883,095	\$ 18,069,885
39	Capital Funded from Rates	15,404,727	6,641,288	3,452,986	3,487,515	3,522,391
40	Transfer to General Revenue Capital Expenditure Acct.	50,272,716	50,058,744	51,629,395	52,587,361	57,758,906
41	Total Other Revenue Requirements	\$ 80,320,491	\$ 71,416,599	\$ 70,802,034	\$ 72,957,971	\$ 79,351,182
42	Gross Revenue Requirements	\$ 313,525,869	\$ 316,819,988	\$ 328,685,205	\$ 358,527,714	\$ 374,084,994

Footnotes on Page 2 of 2.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Revenue Requirements and Revenue Sufficiency for the Forecast Period

Line			Projected Fiscal Year Ending September 30,							
No.	Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025				
	Less Income and Funds from Other Sources									
43	Other Operating Revenues [5]	\$ 5,514,076	\$ 5,864,349	\$ 6,358,764	\$ 6,844,175	\$ 7,092,850				
44	Interest Income	3,158,851	3,012,890	2,901,017	3,027,950	3,358,026				
45	Impact Fees Pledged for Debt Service [1]	15,182,165	14,488,331	15,236,732	15,209,314	14,841,406				
46	Total Income and Funds from Other Sources	\$ 23,855,092	\$ 23,365,570	\$ 24,496,513	\$ 25,081,439	\$ 25,292,282				
47	Total Net Revenue Requirements	\$ 289,670,777	\$ 293,454,418	\$ 304,188,692	\$ 333,446,274	\$ 348,792,712				
48	Total Existing Rate Revenue [6]	\$ 286,314,063	\$ 297,232,274	\$ 309,358,200	\$ 320,479,718	\$ 331,179,826				
	Recognized Rate Adjustments									
49	Water Rate Adjustments	0.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%				
50	Wastewater Rate Adjustments	0.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%				
51	Reclaim Rate Adjustment	0.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%				
52	Customer Service Rate Adjustment	0.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%				
53	Months Rate Increase In Effect	11	11	11	11	11				
54	Amount of Increase	\$ -	\$ 8,306,963	\$ 9,043,215	\$ 9,796,807	\$ 10,585,115				
	Rate Revenue from Recognized Rate Adjustments:									
55	Existing Rate Revenue with Indexing	\$ 286,314,063	\$ 297,232,274	\$ 309,358,200	\$ 320,479,718	\$ 331,179,826				
56	Rate Revenue from Current Period Rate Adjustment	-	8,306,963	9,043,215	9,796,807	10,585,115				
57	Cumulative Prior Year Rate Adjustment Revenue	-	-	9,485,890	20,157,497	32,045,082				
58	Total Applicable Rate Revenue	\$ 286,314,063	\$ 305,539,237	\$ 327,887,305	\$ 350,434,022	\$ 373,810,023				
	Revenue Surplus / (Deficiency) Recognizing Rate Adjustments									
59	Amount	\$ (3,356,714)	\$ 12,084,819	\$ 23,698,613	\$ 16,987,748	\$ 25,017,311				
60	Percent of Rate Revenue	-1.17%	4.07%	7.43%	4.99%	6.89%				
	All .: CD (D.C.: )									
<i>C</i> 1	Allocation of Revenue Surplus / (Deficiency)	e (2.256.714)	£ 12.004.010	£ 22.609.612	¢ 16007.740	e 25.017.211				
61	Current Period Revenue Surplus / (Deficiency)	\$ (3,356,714)	\$ 12,084,819	\$ 23,698,613	\$ 16,987,748	\$ 25,017,311				
	First Priority - Operating Reserves (#40100, #40102)									
62	Ending Cash Balance before Allocation of Revenue Surplus / (Def.)	\$ 110,764,042	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328				
63	Minimum Target Reserve Balance at 150 Days	90,820,819	94,407,276	98,259,023	102,353,868	106,524,233				
64	Deposit to Operating Reserves	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
65	Transfer from Operating Reserves	\$ 3,356,714	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
	Second Priority - General Revenue Capital Projects (#40105)									
66	Remaining Surplus - Transfer to General Revenue Capital Proj.	\$ -	\$ 12,084,819	\$ 23,698,613	\$ 16,987,748	\$ 25,017,311				
67	Remaining (Deficiency) - Transfer from General Revenue Cap. Proj.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				

- [1] The majority of the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees are considered as Pledged Capacity (Impact) Fees and are used to fund: i) the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water from Tampa Bay Water (water only impact fees); and ii) the expansion component of the annual Bond Service Requirement. Use of impact fees reflects amounts currently on deposit in the fund from prior periods and amounts not considered as Pledged Impact Fees (refer only to a limited amount of Impact Fees).
- [2] Amounts shown are net of any capitalized interest and Federal Direct Payments. The Federal Direct Payments represent a subsidy from the Federal government as part of the Build America Bond program equal to i) 45% of the interest expense to the outstanding Series 2010C Bonds; and iii) adjustments for the current effect of sequestration. In December of 2019, the Series 2010B Bonds were advanced refunded with the tax-exempt Series 2019 Bonds. Beginning in FY 2021 and for the remaining of the Forecast Period, the annual Federal Direct Payments anticipated to be received associated with payment of the interest expense to the Series 2010C Bonds is approximately \$538,000.
- [3] Amounts represent the anticipated issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds and the Series 2023 Bonds to fund new facilities to meet significant growth projections by the County.
- [4] Represents minimum required deposit to the Renewal and Replacement Account in accordance with the funding provisions delineated in the Bond Resolution.
- [5] Amounts shown include other operating revenues derived from miscellaneous customer service charges including, but not limited to building permits, settlements, planning services processing fees, parking fees, bad check fees, etc.
- [6] Amounts shown are based on existing rates currently in effect as referenced in the Rate Resolution and include annual increases for the Purchased Water Pass-Through and the price index adjustment.

## Table 7 Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### <u>Summary of Projected Operating Expensess for the Forecast Period - Escalation Factors</u>

Line		Escalation Factor										
No.	Escalators	Reference	2022	2023	2024	2025						
		, ,										
	General:											
1	Constant	Constant	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000						
2	General Inflation - CBO Feb 2021 - CPI	Inflation	1.0200	1.0220	1.0230	1.0240						
3	General Inflation - CBO Feb 2021 - GDP	GDP	1.0190	1.0200	1.0210	1.0210						
4	Labor	Labor	1.0300	1.0300	1.0300	1.0300						
5	Medical Insurance	MedIns	1.0700	1.0700	1.0700	1.0700						
6	Professional Services	ProfSvc	1.0300	1.0300	1.0300	1.0300						
7	Fuel and Oil	Fuel	1.0500	1.0500	1.0500	1.0500						
8	Marginal Escalator	Marginal	1.0100	1.0100	1.0100	1.0100						
9	Eliminate	Eliminate	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000						
10	Chemical Expense	Chemical	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400	1.0400						
11	Repairs and Maintenance	Repair	1.0300	1.0315	1.0330	1.0345						
12	Insurance	Insurance	1.0500	1.0500	1.0500	1.0500						
13	Electrical Expense	Electric	1.0250	1.0250	1.0250	1.0250						
14	Solid Waste Disposal & Collection Service	SWDisp	1.0122	1.0386	1.0089	1.0526						
	Personnel Additions Adjusted:											
15	Monthly Auto and Cell Phone Stipend	GenLaborInf	1.0200	1.0233	1.0297	1.0253						
16	Personnel-Related Supplies	IncPerSup	1.0200	1.0233	1.0297	1.0253						
	Customer and Flow Adjusted:											
17	Customer Growth - Water	WaterCust	1.0273	1.0242	1.0198	1.0170						
18	Customer Growth - Sewer	SewerCust	1.0276	1.0259	1.0214	1.0187						
19	Customer Growth - Total System	TotalCust	1.0272	1.0247	1.0205	1.0178						
20	Customer Growth - Total System + Inflation	TotalCustInf	1.0472	1.0467	1.0435	1.0418						
21	Delta Water Growth	Delta-W	1.0221	0.8843	0.8199	0.8604						
22	Flow Growth+Inflation-Water	FlowW	1.0449	1.0441	1.0406	1.0393						
23	Flow Growth+Inflation-Sewer	FlowS	1.0452	1.0456	1.0418	1.0405						
24	Treated Water Flows + Chemical	W-Chemical	1.0654	1.0625	1.0579	1.0555						
25	Treated Sewer Flows + Chemical	S-Chemical	1.0657	1.0641	1.0591	1.0567						
26	Treated Water Flows + Electric	W-Electric	1.0500	1.0472	1.0427	1.0403						
	Rate Revenue Adjusted:											
27	Rate Revenue - Water	WaterRev	1.0436	1.0532	1.0496	1.0482						
28	Rate Revenue - Sewer	SewerRev	1.0804	1.0332	1.0768	1.0744						
29	Rate Revenue - Total System	TotalRev	1.0622	1.0677	1.0638	1.0620						
29	Rate Revenue - Total System	Totalkev	1.0022	1.00//	1.0038	1.0020						
	Other Factors:											
30	RRF Electric Purchases - Central WTP	RRF-W-Elec	1.0244	1.0217	1.0172	1.0149						
31	Treated Sewer Flows + Electric	S-Electric	1.0503	1.0487	1.0439	1.0415						
32	RRF Electric Purchases - Falkenburg WWTP	RRF-S-Elec	1.0247	1.0231	1.0184	1.0161						
33	Capital Outlay	CapOutlay	0.4311	0.5199	1.0100	1.0100						
34	Customer Billing Postage	Postage	1.0472	1.0467	1.0435	1.0418						

Table 8

Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department
Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### COMPARISON OF TYPICAL MONTHLY RESIDENTIAL BILLS FOR WATER SERVICE [1]

Line		0	2,000	5,000	6,000	7,000	10,000	15,000	20,000					
No.	Description	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons [2]	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons					
	TIME A G													
	Hillsborough County													
1	Current Rates - Effective 10/1/2020 [3] [4]	\$14.45	\$22.09	\$33.55	\$38.79	\$44.03	\$59.75	\$85.95	\$119.65					
	Other Florida Utilities:													
2	City of Parkers	¢15.66	#20 FP	620.04	624.90	\$38.84	850.60	\$70.44	\$90.19					
2	City of Bradenton	\$15.66	\$20.58	\$30.94	\$34.89		\$50.69							
3	Charlotte County [3]	25.40	36.34	52.75	59.03	65.31	84.15	123.75	168.80					
4	City of Clearwater [3]	24.09	24.09	43.61	53.37	63.13	94.96	156.51	218.06					
5	Collier County [3]	24.09	30.59	40.34	45.25	50.16	64.89	97.49	130.09					
6	City of Fort Myers [3]	8.89	18.47	32.84	42.42	52.00	80.74	147.79	214.84					
6	City of Lakeland	10.40	14.98	21.85	24.14	26.43	34.83	50.93	69.48					
7	Lee County	12.59	19.13	28.94	32.21	36.30	48.57	71.48	99.29					
8	Manatee County [3]	9.45	14.01	20.85	23.13	25.98	34.53	48.78	82.98					
9	City of New Port Richey [4]	11.29	18.83	30.14	34.83	39.52	53.59	84.79	127.84					
10	City of North Port [3]	20.30	28.96	44.11	50.60	57.09	81.82	136.54	211.14					
11	City of Oldsmar [3]	13.79	19.94	38.39	44.54	50.69	69.14	110.39	163.89					
11	Pasco County [4]	9.99	13.95	19.89	23.03	26.17	35.59	67.09	109.59					
12	Pinellas County [3] [4]	6.80	17.06	32.45	37.58	42.71	58.10	83.75	109.40					
13	City of Plant City	7.79	11.45	16.94	19.36	21.78	29.04	41.14	57.79					
14	Polk County [3]	10.43	15.01	23.16	26.09	29.02	37.81	65.46	93.11					
15	Sarasota County [3]	17.32	22.36	30.58	33.76	36.94	51.14	89.49	142.28					
16	City of St. Petersburg [4]	13.18	22.70	36.98	42.22	48.19	70.42	111.07	164.77					
17	City of Tampa [4]	3.00	8.91	18.40	21.85	25.29	36.28	65.16	95.11					
18	City of Temple Terrace	6.73	11.11	17.68	19.87	22.06	31.41	49.31	67.21					
19	Other Florida Utilities' Average Cost	\$13.22	\$19.39	\$30.57	\$35.17	\$39.87	\$55.14	\$87.97	\$127.15					

- [1] Unless otherwise noted, amounts shown reflect residential rates in effect January 2021 and are exclusive of taxes or franchise fees, if any, and reflect rates charged for inside city service. All rates are as reported by the respective utility. This comparison is intended to show comparable charges for similar service for comparison purposes only and is not intended to be a complete listing of all rates and charges imposed by each listed utility.
- [2] Represents the estimated median use for the County's individually metered residential class; the average monthly water use for this class approximates 6,000 gallons.
- [3] Utility is currently involved in a rate study, is planning to conduct a rate study, or will implement a rate revision within the next twelve months.
- [4] Reflects utilities that receive water from Tampa Bay Water.

Table 9

Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department
Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### COMPARISON OF TYPICAL MONTHLY RESIDENTIAL BILLS FOR WASTEWATER SERVICE [1]

			Residential Service for a 5/8" or 3/4" Meter           0         2,000         5,000         6,000         7,000         10,000         15,000											
Line		0	2,000	5,000	6,000	7,000	10,000	15,000	20,000					
No.	Description	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons [2]	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons					
	Hillsborough County													
1	Current Rates - Effective 10/1/2020 [3]	\$15.77	\$25.93	\$41.17	\$46.25	\$51.33	\$56.41	\$56.41	\$56.41					
	Other Florida Utilities:													
2	City of Bradenton	\$23.13	\$27.33	\$38.75	\$43.41	\$48.07	\$62.05	\$85.35	\$108.65					
3	Charlotte County [3]	37.77	48.29	64.07	69.33	74.59	90.37	90.37	90.37					
4	City of Clearwater [3]	33.18	33.18	55.30	66.36	77.42	110.60	165.90	221.20					
5	Collier County [3]	36.25	46.45	61.75	66.85	71.95	87.25	112.75	112.75					
6	City of Fort Myers [3]	15.35	42.65	83.60	97.25	110.90	151.85	220.10	288.35					
7	City of Lakeland [3]	19.51	28.25	41.36	45.73	50.10	63.21	71.95	71.95					
8	Lee County	20.45	32.15	49.70	55.55	61.40	73.10	73.10	73.10					
9	Manatee County [3]	22.54	32.60	47.69	52.72	57.75	72.84	72.84	72.84					
10	City of New Port Richey	14.14	24.62	40.34	45.58	50.82	66.54	92.74	92.74					
11	City of North Port [3]	30.09	43.19	62.84	69.39	75.94	95.59	108.69	108.69					
12	City of Oldsmar	14.35	21.57	43.23	50.45	57.67	79.33	115.43	151.53					
13	Pasco County [3]	19.67	31.77	49.92	55.97	62.02	80.17	80.17	80.17					
14	Pinellas County [3]	16.38	28.34	46.28	52.26	58.24	76.18	76.18	76.18					
15	City of Plant City	17.07	28.83	46.47	52.35	58.23	75.87	105.27	105.27					
16	Polk County [3]	36.14	49.10	68.54	75.02	81.50	81.50	81.50	81.50					
17	Sarasota County [3]	17.69	34.61	59.99	68.45	76.91	102.29	102.29	102.29					
18	City of St. Petersburg	20.85	36.85	60.85	68.85	76.85	100.85	140.85	180.85					
19	City of Tampa	3.00	16.37	36.42	43.11	49.79	69.84	103.27	136.69					
20	City of Temple Terrace	3.67	23.91	54.27	64.39	74.51	104.87	155.47	206.07					
21	Other Florida Utilities' Average Cost	\$21.12	\$33.16	\$53.23	\$60.16	\$67.09	\$86.54	\$108.12	\$124.27					

<sup>[1]</sup> Unless otherwise noted, amounts shown reflect residential rates in effect January 2021 and are exclusive of taxes or franchise fees, if any, and reflect rates charged for inside cit service. All rates are as reported by the respective utility. This comparison is intended to show comparable charges for similar service for comparison purposes only and is not intended to be a complete listing of all rates and charges imposed by each listed utility.

<sup>[2]</sup> Represents the estimated median use for the County's individually metered residential class; the average monthly water use for this class approximates 6,000 gallons.

<sup>[3]</sup> Utility is currently involved in a rate study, is planning to conduct a rate study, or will implement a rate revision within the next twelve months.

Table 10

Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department
Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### COMPARISON OF TYPICAL MONTHLY RESIDENTIAL BILLS FOR COMBINED

		Residential Service for a 5/8" or 3/4" Meter												
Line		0	2,000	5,000	6,000	7,000	10,000	15,000	20,000					
No.	Description	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons [2]	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons					
	Hillshowardh Country													
	Hillsborough County													
1	Current Rates - Effective 10/1/2020 [3]	\$30.22	\$48.02	\$74.72	\$85.04	\$95.36	\$116.16	\$142.36	\$176.06					
	Other Florida Utilities:													
2	City of Bradenton	\$38.79	\$47.91	\$69.69	\$78.30	\$86.91	\$112.74	\$155.79	\$198.84					
3	Charlotte County [3]	63.17	84.63	116.82	128.36	139.90	174.52	214.12	259.17					
4	City of Clearwater [3]	57.27	57.27	98.91	119.73	140.55	205.56	322.41	439.26					
5	Collier County [3]	60.34	77.04	102.09	112.10	122.11	152.14	210.24	242.84					
	* * *	24.24		116.44	139.67			367.89	503.19					
6	City of Fort Myers [3]		61.12			162.90	232.59							
7	City of Lakeland	29.91	43.23	63.21	69.87	76.53	98.04	122.88	141.43					
8	Lee County	33.04	51.28	78.64	87.76	97.70	121.67	144.58	172.39					
9	Manatee County [3]	31.99	46.61	68.54	75.85	83.73	107.37	121.62	155.82					
10	City of New Port Richey [4]	25.43	43.45	70.48	80.41	90.34	120.13	177.53	220.58					
11	City of North Port [3]	50.39	72.15	106.95	119.99	133.03	177.41	245.23	319.83					
12	City of Oldsmar [3]	28.14	41.51	81.62	94.99	108.36	148.47	225.82	315.42					
13	Pasco County [4]	29.66	45.72	69.81	79.00	88.19	115.76	147.26	189.76					
14	Pinellas County [3] [4]	23.18	45.40	78.73	89.84	100.95	134.28	159.93	185.58					
15	City of Plant City	24.86	40.28	63.41	71.71	80.01	104.91	146.41	163.06					
16	Polk County [3]	46.57	64.11	91.70	101.11	110.52	119.31	146.96	174.61					
17	Sarasota County [3]	35.01	56.97	90.57	102.21	113.85	153.43	191.78	244.57					
18	City of St. Petersburg [4]	34.03	59.55	97.83	111.07	125.04	171.27	251.92	345.62					
19	City of Tampa [4]	6.00	25.28	54.82	64.95	75.09	106.13	168.43	231.80					
20	City of Temple Terrace	10.40	35.02	71.95	84.26	96.57	136.28	204.78	273.28					
21	Other Florida Utilities' Average Cost	\$34.34	\$52.55	\$83.80	\$95.33	\$106.96	\$141.68	\$196.08	\$251.42					

- [1] Unless otherwise noted, amounts shown reflect residential rates in effect January 2021 and are exclusive of taxes or franchise fees, if any, and reflect rates charged for inside ci service. All rates are as reported by the respective utility. This comparison is intended to show comparable charges for similar service for comparison purposes only and is not intended to be a complete listing of all rates and charges imposed by each listed utility.
- [2] Represents the estimated median use for the County's individually metered residential class; the average monthly water use for this class approximates 6,000 gallons.
- [3] Utility is currently involved in a rate study, is planning to conduct a rate study, or will implement a rate revision within the next twelve months.
- [4] Reflects utilities that receive water from Tampa Bay Water.

Table 11

Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department
Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### COMPARISON OF WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPACT FEES - 5/8" RESIDENTIAL SERVICE (1 ERC) [1]

Line	Description	Water	Wastewater	Combined
No.	Description	Impact Fee	Impact Fee	Fee
	Hillsborough County			
1	Northwest Service Area - Effective 10/1/2020	\$1,863	\$2,951	\$4,814
2	South / Central Service Area - Effective 10/1/2020	\$2,214	\$3,651	\$5,865
	Other Florida Utilities:			
3	Charlotte County	2,407	2,251	4,658
4	City of Clearwater	480	900	1,380
5	Collier County	3,382	3,314	6,696
6	Lee County	2,440	2,660	5,100
7	Manatee County	1,738	3,175	4,913
8	City of North Port	1,872	2,213	4,085
9	Pasco County	1,561	2,730	4,291
10	Pinellas County	352	2,060	2,412
11	Polk County	2,844	4,195	7,039
12	Sarasota County	2,950	3,190	6,140
13	City of Tampa [2]	N/A	1,237	N/A
14	Other Florida Utilities' Average Cost	\$2,003	\$2,539	\$4,541

<sup>[1]</sup> Unless otherwise noted, amounts shown reflect residential rates in effect January 2021 and are exclusive of taxes or franchise fees, if any, and reflect charged for inside city service. All rates are as reported by the respective utility. This comparison is intended to show comparable charges for similar servi for comparison purposes only and is not intended to be a complete listing of all rates and charges imposed by each listed utility.

<sup>[2]</sup> The City of Tampa charges varying sewer impact fees to seven different geographic areas (districts). For purposes of this comparison and based on talks with City staff, the amount shown for the sewer impact fee reflects the Central Zone (District Code S27), which is anticipated to receive the majority of future growth within the City and generally is a lower sewer impact fee compared to the other districts within the City.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Operating Results and Bond Service Coverage

Line No.	Description		Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025									
NO.	•		2021		2022	. —	2023		2024	_	2023	
	Gross Revenues											
	Charges for Services Revenues from Monthly User Charges [1]											
1	Water Sales	\$	136,925,391	\$	143,164,365	\$	151,201,212	\$	159,093,768	\$	167,149,42	
2	Wastewater Sales	Ψ	135,312,747	Ψ	147,136,079	Ψ	160,177,769	Ψ.	173,503,151	Ψ	187,439,51	
3	Customer Billing Charges		11,359,600		12,389,017		13,511,375		14,672,814		15,888,96	
4	Reclaimed Water Sales		2,716,325		2,849,776		2,996,949		3,164,289		3,332,12	
5	Total Revenues from Monthly User Charges	\$	286,314,063	\$	305,539,237	\$	327,887,305	\$	350,434,022	\$	373,810,02	
	Other Operating Revenues		,. ,		, , ,		,,.		, - ,-		, , .	
6	Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fees [2]	\$	880,876	\$	1,516,336	\$	2,056,734	\$	2,635,097	\$	2,942,8	
7	Line Maintenance Fee	Ψ	2,252,871	Ψ	2,252,871	Ψ	2,252,871	Ψ	2,252,871	Ψ	2,252,8	
8	Line Extension Fees		83,145		84,192		78,599		70,900		66,0	
9	Meter Installation Charges		524,676		536,295		474,251		388,850		334,5	
10	Industrial Pretreatment		98,000		98,000		98,000		98,000		98,0	
11	Other Miscellaneous Revenues [3]		749,025		749,148		749,286		749,434		749,5	
12	Total Other Operating Revenues	\$	4,588,593	\$	5,236,842	\$	5,709,741	\$	6,195,152	\$	6,443,8	
13	Total Charges for Services	\$	290,902,656	\$	310,776,079	\$	333,597,046	\$	356,629,174	\$	380,253,8	
14	Investment Income [4]	\$	3,131,814	\$	2,977,729	\$	2,841,694	\$	2,941,998	\$	3,267,1	
15	Other Reciepts / Non-Impact Fee Assessments	\$	925,483	\$	627,507	\$	649,023	\$	649,023	\$	649,0	
	Transfers (To) / From Rate Stabilization Account	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
16	Gross Revenues [5]	\$	294,959,953	\$	314,381,315	\$	337,087,763	\$	360,220,195	\$	384,170,0	
17	Pledged Capacity Fees [6]	\$	15,182,165	\$	14,488,331	\$	15,236,732	\$	15,209,314	\$	14,841,4	
18	Gross Revenues and Pledged Capacity Fees	\$	310,142,118	\$	328,869,646	\$	352,324,495	\$	375,429,509	\$	399,011,4	
	Cost of Operation and Maintenance [7]											
9	Employee Services	\$	70,590,744	\$	73,270,936	\$	76,070,373	\$	79,000,887	\$	82,063,1	
0.9	Purchased Water [8]		68,702,410		71,213,919		74,223,008		77,124,921		80,244,8	
21	Other Contractual Services		37,295,254		38,279,508		39,408,861		40,574,392		41,783,8	
22	Fleet Services		1,621,207		1,697,962		1,778,762		1,863,661		1,952,8	
23	Repairs & Maintenance		18,941,431		19,493,008		20,090,890		20,736,508		21,433,2	
24	Utilities		10,563,496		11,044,220		11,535,912		12,011,535		12,479,1	
2.5	Supplies		5,755,085		6,022,379		6,303,303		6,586,779		6,875,1	
26	Other Operating Expenses		3,762,780		3,917,380		4,081,313		4,253,909		4,435,6	
27	Incremental O&M		3,764,920		4,213,015		4,417,086		5,061,470		5,386,0	
28	Contingency		<u>-</u>		572,043	_	1,187,447		1,847,016	_	2,555,0	
29	Subtotal	\$	220,997,327	\$	229,724,371	\$	239,096,956	\$	249,061,078	\$	259,208,9	
30	Less Contracted Water Supply Capacity Fees [8]		(6,703,868)		(8,487,826)		(8,547,506)	_	(8,466,196)	_	(8,249,5	
31	Total Cost of Operation and Maintenance	\$	214,293,459	\$	221,236,545	\$	230,549,450	\$	240,594,882	\$	250,959,4	
32	Pledged Revenues [9]	\$	95,848,659	\$	107,633,101	\$	121,775,045	\$	134,834,627	\$	148,051,9	
13	Bond Service Requirement [10] Senior Lien Debt Service - Cash Basis				3.66%		4.23%		3.91%		4.0	
34	Series 2010C Bonds, Taxable RZEDB	\$	1,269,450	\$	1,269,450	\$	1,269,450	\$	1,269,450	\$	1,269,4	
35	Series 2016 Bonds	*	9,983,100	-	9,980,850	-	9,980,600	-	9,981,850	-	9,979,1	
6	Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019		7,130,700		7,131,200		7,132,950		7,135,450		7,133,2	
7	Proposed Debt - Series 2021 Bonds		-		6,405,913		5,913,150		8,668,150		8,670,5	
8	Proposed Debt - Series 2023 Bonds		-		-		-		18,698,821		17,260,4	
	Less Federal Direct Subsidy Payment - Applicable to the		(530 (01)		(530 601)		(520 (01)		(520 (01)		(530	
19 10	Series 2010B Bonds & Series 2010C Bonds Less Interest Income on Debt Service & Reserve Account		(538,691) (27,037)		(538,691) (35,161)		(538,691) (59,323)		(538,691) (85,952)		(538,6 (90,8	
1	Total Bond Service Requirement	\$	17,817,522		\$24,213,561		\$23,698,136		\$45,129,078	_	\$43,683,1	
•	Rate Covenant Test 1 [11]:	Ψ	,1,022				,_,,,,,		,,		,000,	
12	Gross Revenues and Pledged Capacity Fees Required Deposits	\$	310,142,118	\$	328,869,646	\$	352,324,495	\$	375,429,509	\$	399,011,4	
13	Cost of Operation and Maintenance		214,293,459		221,236,545		230,549,450		240,594,882		250,959,4	
14	Renewal and Replacement Account Requirement		14,643,048		14,716,567		15,719,653		16,883,095		18,069,	
5	Bond Service Requirement [10]		17,817,522		24,213,561		23,698,136		45,129,078	_	43,683,	
6		\$	246,754,029	\$	260,166,673	\$	269,967,238	\$	302,607,056	\$	312,712,	
7	Cayaraga Patia, Calculated		1.20		1.26		1.21		1.24			
7	Coverage Ratio - Calculated		1.26 1.00		1.26		1.31		1.24			
48	Coverage Ratio - Required		1.00		1.00		1.00		1.00			

Footnotes on Page 2 of 5.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Operating Results and Bond Service Coverage

Line						ear	Ending Septemb	er 30			
No.	Description	_	2021		2022		2023		2024		2025
	AND										
	Rate Covenant Test 2 [11]:										
49	Net Revenues plus Pledged Capacity Fees	\$	95,848,659	\$	107,633,101	\$	121,775,045	\$	134,834,627	\$	148,051,975
50	Bond Service Requirement [10]	\$	17,817,522	\$	24,213,561	\$	23,698,136	\$	45,129,078	\$	43,683,124
51	Coverage Ratio - Calculated		5.38		4.45		5.14		2.99		3.39
52	Coverage Ratio - Required		1.20		1.20		1.20		1.20		1.20
	AND										
	Rate Covenant Test 3 [11]:										
53	Net Revenues	\$	80,666,494	\$	93,144,770	\$	106,538,313	\$	119,625,313	\$	133,210,569
54	Bond Service Requirement [10]	\$	17,817,522	\$	24,213,561	\$	23,698,136	\$	45,129,078	\$	43,683,124
55	Coverage Ratio - Calculated		4.53		3.85		4.50		2.65		3.05
56	Coverage Ratio - Required		1.00		1.00		1.00		1.00		1.00
57	Net Revenues after Payment of Bond Service Requirement	\$	62,848,972	\$	68,931,209	\$	82,840,177	\$	74,496,235	\$	89,527,445
	Other Required Transfers [12]:										
58	Renewal & Replacement Account Requirement		14,643,048		14,716,567		15,719,653		16,883,095		18,069,885
	Debt Service Reserve Account [13]		-		-		-		-		-
59	Total Other Required Transfers	\$	14,643,048	\$	14,716,567	\$	15,719,653	\$	16,883,095	\$	18,069,885
60	Excess of Net Revenues above Required Transfers [14]	\$	48,205,924	\$	54,214,642	\$	67,120,524	\$	57,613,140	\$	71,457,560

#### Footnotes:

[1] Amounts shown include additional revenues associated with i) the application of an annually recurring automatic inflation based rate adjustment assumed to be effective October 1st of each Fiscal Year; ar any anticipated Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charges associated with any increase or decrease in the cost of purchased water from Tampa Bay Water and other service providers. Amounts shown include additional rate adjustments, if any, over and above the price index and pass-through adjustments which are assumed to be implemented by the County during the Forecast Period. The follow is a summary of the assumed rate adjustments for utility service:

				Fiscal	Yea	r Ending Septen	ıber	30,		
		2021		2022		2023		2024	_	2025
Price Index Adjustments - Effective October 1 (a) Additional Rate Ajustments - Effective October 1 (b)	e	2.25% 0.00%	e	2.03% 4.00%	6	2.28% 4.00%		2.27% 4.00%	e	2.26% 4.00%
Applicable Revenues (c)	\$	217,491,569	3	234,860,483	3	255,676,365	3	276,982,458	2	299,270,077
Purchased Water Adjustments (d)		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
Purchased Water Revenues (d)	\$	67,285,978	\$	69,138,998	\$	70,669,024	\$	71,908,028	\$	72,995,330
Flat Rate Reclaimed Revenues (e)	\$	1,536,516	\$	1,539,756	\$	1,541,916	\$	1,543,536	\$	1,544,616
Total Revenues from Monthly User Charges	\$	286,314,063	\$	305,539,237	\$	327,887,305	\$	350,434,022	\$	373,810,023
Annualized Effective Rate Increase (f)		1.71%		4.70%		4.97%		5.03%		5.08%

- (a) Increases shown reflected the anticipated adopted automatic Price Index adjustments to applicable revenues (reference note (c) below). Such rate increases are assumed effective every October 1st of respective Fiscal Year.
- (b) Increases shown reflect additional rate adjustments to applicable revenues (reference note (c) below) to maintain operating margins target and a minimum all-in debt coverage from Net Revenues equ or about 2.0x for the Forecast Period. Such rate increases have not been adopted by the Board and should be re-evaluated closer to when such adjustments may be required. It is assumed that such rate increases would become effective at the outset of the respective Fiscal Year on October 1st.
- (c) Applicable revenues reflect water, wastewater and certain reclaimed rate revenues which may be adjusted by the Price Index and adopted 4% rate adjustments for Fiscal Year 2020 and 2021 as defined in the Rate Resolution. Such revenues exclude charges for service associated with the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge and the Flat Rate Reclaimed Water charge. Amounts shown reflect projected revenues assuming application of the identified rate adjustments noted above.
- (d) The Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.02 per 1,000 gallons of metered water service effective October 1, 2020 and adjusted annually during the Forecast Period as shown believed to the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.02 per 1,000 gallons of metered water service effective October 1, 2020 and adjusted annually during the Forecast Period as shown believed to the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.02 per 1,000 gallons of metered water service effective October 1, 2020 and adjusted annually during the Forecast Period as shown believed to the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.02 per 1,000 gallons of metered water service effective October 1, 2020 and adjusted annually during the Forecast Period as shown believed to the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.02 per 1,000 gallons of metered water service effective October 1, 2020 and adjusted annually during the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of metered water service effective October 1, 2020 and adjusted annually during the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of metered water service effective October 1, 2020 and adjusted annually during the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Charge was adjusted to \$3.00 per 1,000 gallons of the Purchased Water Pass-Through Water Pass-

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,

	Existing		Proj	ected	
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Purchased Water Pass-Through (000s)	\$3.02	\$3.02	\$3.02	\$3.02	\$3.02
Percentage Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
American management of the control o	4 5 .5				

- (e) The existing Flat Rate reclaimed water monthly rates are assumed to remain unadjusted during the Forecast Period.
- (f) Reflects the estimated effective annual increase to total System rate revenues from the application of the Price Index, Purchased Water Pass-Through and Additional Rate Adjustments.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Operating Results and Bond Service Coverage

Footnotes Continued

- [2] Amounts reflect revenues derived from fees charged to new development which represent the recovery of certain costs to carry and maintain plant investment on behalf of such customers prior to receiving Such revenues are considered as a Revenue of the System and are in addition to the collection of Capacity Fees from new development. Such fees were discontinued as of April 2014. On June 17, 2020, the adopted Resolution No. R20-046, which reinstated the Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fees (AGRF). Effective October 1, 2020, the fees were set at \$833 for potable water and \$989 for wastewater.
- [3] Amounts shown includes various charges and other operating revenues including, but not limited to, building permits, planning services processing fees, parking fees, bad check fees, etc.
- [4] Amounts shown include interest earning on unrestricted funds as defined in the Bond Resolution, and do not include earning on the Capacity Fees or the Construction Accounts since such earnings are restored such funds. Amounts shown do not include investment earnings on the Debt Service Account or Reserve Account since earnings serve to reduce the amount of the Bond Service Requirement funded for Revenues of the System as provided in the Bond Resolution. Amounts shown determind as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ending September 30,												
		2021		2022		2023		2024		2025			
Total Interest Income (a)	\$	3,691,193	\$	3,604,203	\$	3,478,354	\$	3,457,032	\$	3,588,152			
Adjustments to Investment Income:													
Less Capacity Fees and Equivalents (b)		(532,342)		(591,313)		(577,337)		(429,082)		(230,126)			
Less Construction Account Income		-		-		-		-		-			
Less Interest on Debt Service and Reserve Accounts		(27,037)		(35,161)		(59,323)		(85,952)		(90,885)			
Less Other Restricted Income		-		-		-		-		-			
Net Investment Income Recognized	\$	3,131,814	\$	2,977,729	\$	2,841,694	\$	2,941,998	\$	3,267,141			

(a) Amounts shown reflect projections of total interest earnings on fund balances for the Forecast Period. For a complete listing of projected interest income by fund please reference Table 13. Additionally, amounts show interest payments received on an installment basis associated with non-bonded Impact Fee Assessment Unit (IFAU) which are included as a component in the determination of Pledged Capacity Fees (reference note 6 below).

(b) Interest income earned from balances held in Capacity Fee Accounts are included as a component in the determination of Pledged Capacity Fees (reference note 6 below). Capacity fee equivalents included interest recon impact fee assessment units (essentially an installment-based collection of impact fees that is assessed to property owners which is elected prior by the owner [developer] as part of the overall development process.

- [5] Amounts shown were not adjusted for any transfers to or from the Rate Stabilization Account as disclosed in the Report for purposes of determining compliance with the Rate Covenant of the Bond Resolu
- [6] Amounts shown reflect Capacity Fees and interest income earned on such funds adjusted by the estimated aggregate project expansion percentage for the Outstanding Bonds, at that time, to recognize the a of fees collected which are pledged to the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply and the aggregate Bond Service Requirement attributable to Expansion Facilities. For the Histor Period, all Capacity Fees received by the System were either i) pledged to the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply with fund being transferred to the O&M Account; ii) pledge the Bond Service Requirement with funds being transferred to the Debt Service Account, iii) pledged to the Debt Service Account but are to be deposited into the General Purpose Account because they or not be transferred in the current period due to the receipts being higher than the amount available to be deposited in the Debt Service Account; and iv) pledged with the balance remaining on deposit into the respective Pledged Capacity Fee Account.

		Fiscal	Year	Ending Septem	ber 3	0,	
	 2021	2022		2023		2024	2025
Determination of Pledged Water Capacity Fees Total Water System Capacity Fees Received / Realized							
Full Payment of Fee Payment of Fee at Builder Payment	\$ 2,042,388 260,412	\$ 4,856,571	\$	4,836,996 -	\$	4,848,066	\$ 4,681,449 -
Assessments (Principal and Interest) Water System Allocable Interest Earnings on Capacity Fees Fund Balances	8,445,134 532,342	8,834,173 591,313		9,006,969 577,337		9,006,969 429,082	9,006,969 230,126
Total Water System Capacity Fees Received / Realized (a) Less Contracted Water Supply ("CWS") Capacity Fees (b)	\$ 11,280,276 (6,703,868)	\$ 14,282,057 (8,487,826)	\$	14,421,302 (8,547,506)	\$	14,284,117 (8,466,196)	\$ 13,918,544 (8,249,521)
Net Water System Capacity Fees Available to Pledge	\$ (6,703,868)	\$ (8,487,826)	\$	(8,547,506)	\$	(8,466,196)	\$ (8,249,521)
Bond Service Requirement Percent Allocable to Water System	\$ 17,817,522 23.90%	\$ 24,213,561 23.90%	\$	23,698,136 30.07%	\$	45,129,078 30.07%	\$ 43,683,124 30.07%
Allocable Bond Service Requirement Water Expansion Project Percentage (c)	\$ 4,258,868 92.26%	\$ 5,787,694 92.26%	\$	7,126,195 92.52%	\$	13,570,630 92.52%	\$ 13,135,821 92.52%
Water Expansion-Related Debt Service	\$ 3,929,025	\$ 5,339,446	\$	6,593,344	\$	12,555,905	\$ 12,153,608
Beginning Water Capacity Fee Carryforward Amount	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	719,548	\$ 7,457,532
Bond Year Expansion-Related Debt Service Plus Carryforward	\$ 3,929,025	\$ 5,339,446	\$	6,593,344	\$	13,275,453	\$ 19,611,140
Water Capacity Fees Recognized as Pledged	3,929,025	5,339,446		5,873,796		5,817,921	5,669,023
Ending Water Capacity Fee Carryforward Amount	\$ -	\$ -	\$	719,548	\$	7,457,532	\$ 13,942,117
Pledged Water Capacity Fee Account							
Beginning Pledged Water Capacity Fees	\$ 11,802,217	\$ 11,472,374	\$	11,024,126	\$	9,771,727	\$ 2,019,018
Current Year Deposit into CWS Capacity Fee Account Current Year Deposit into Pledged Water Capacity Fee Account	6,703,868 3,929,025	8,487,826 5,339,446		8,547,506 5,873,796		8,466,196 5,817,921	8,249,521 5,669,023
Total Pledged Water Capacity Fees Available	 22,435,110	\$ 25,299,646	<u>s</u>	25,445,428	<u>s</u>	24,055,844	\$ 15,937,562
Use of Pledged Water Capacity Fees	, , .	-,,-		-, -, -		,,-	- / /
Deposit to O&M Account for Debt Service Component of CWS	\$ 6,703,868	\$ 8,487,826	\$	8,547,506	\$	8,466,196	\$ 8,249,521
Deposit into the Debt Service Account	4,258,868	5,787,694		7,126,195		13,570,630	7,688,041
Deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account	 -	-		-		-	<u> </u>
Total Use of Pledged Water Capacity Fees	\$ 10,962,736	\$ 14,275,520	\$	15,673,701	\$	22,036,826	\$ 15,937,562
Ending Pledged Water Capacity Fees	\$ 11,472,374	\$ 11,024,126	\$	9,771,727	\$	2,019,018	\$ -

Footnotes Continued to Page 4 of 5.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Operating Results and Bond Service Coverage

Footnotes Continued Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2021 2022 2024 2025 2023 **Summary of Water Capacity Fee Account** Total Water Capacity Fees Received 11,280,276 \$ 14,282,057 S 14,421,302 \$ 14.284.117 \$ 13,918,544 Uses: Contracted Water Supply (6,703,868) (8,487,826) (8,547,506) (8,466,196) (8,249,521) Current Year Deposit into Pledged Water Capacity Fee Account (3,929,025) (5,339,446) (5,873,796) (5,817,921) (5,669,023) 647,383 454,785 Remain on Deposit in Water Capacity Fee Account **Determination of Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fees** Total Wastewater System Capacity Fees Received / Realized (a) Full Payment of Fee 1.017,737 6,879,240 \$ 6,723,496 S 6,801,018 6,719,845 Payment of Fee at Builder Payment 518,665 Assessments (Principal and Interest) 9,386,233 1,922,680 2.266.266 2,266,266 2.266.266 Wastewater System Allocable Interest Earnings on Capacity Fees Fund Balances 330,505 346,965 373,174 324,109 186,272 Net Wastewater System Capacity Fees Available to Pledge 11 253 140 9 148 885 9 362 936 9 391 393 9,172,383 17,817,522 24,213,561 23,698,136 45,129,078 43,683,124 Bond Service Requirement \$ Percent Allocable to Wastewater System 76.10% 76.10% 69.93% 69.93% 69.93% 16,571,940 30,547,302 Allocable Bond Service Requirement 13,558,654 18,425,867 31,558,448 \$ Wastewater Expansion Project Percentage (c) 35.28% 35.28% 64.42% 64.42% 64.42% Wastewater Expansion-Related Debt Service \$ 4 784 060 6,501,417 10,675,751 20,330,157 19,678,770 114,217,857 \$ 107,748,777 105,101,309 \$ 117,352,888 Beginning Wastewater Capacity Fee Carryforward Amount \$ \$ 106,414,124 \$ Bond Year Expansion-Related Debt Service Plus Carryforward 119,001,917 114,250,194 115,777,060 126,744,281 \$ 137,031,658 \$ \$ \$ \$ Wastewater Capacity Fees Recognized as Pledged 11.253.140 9.148.885 9.362.936 9.391.393 9.172.383 107,748,777 105,101,309 106,414,124 117,352,888 127,859,275 Ending Wastewater Capacity Fee Carryforward Amount Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fee Account Beginning Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fees 9,391,393 9,172,383 Current Year Deposit into Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fee Account 11,253,140 9.148.885 9,362,936 Total Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fees Available \$ 11,253,140 \$ 9,148,885 \$ 9,362,936 \$ 9,391,393 \$ 9,172,383 Use of Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fees Deposit into the Debt Service Account \$ 11.253,140 \$ 9,148,885 \$ 9,362,936 S 9,391,393 \$ 9,172,383 Deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account Deposit into the General Purpose Account for Capacity or Expansion 11,253,140 9,148,885 9,362,936 9,391,393 9,172,383 Total Use of Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fees \$ S \$ \$ \$ Ending Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fees Account **Summary of Wastewater Capacity Fees** Total Wastewater Capacity Fees Received 11,253,140 9,148,885 9,362,936 9,391,393 9,172,383 Uses: Current Year Deposit into Pledged Wastewater Capacity Fee (11,253,140) (9,148,885) (9,362,936) (9,391,393) (9,172,383) Remain on Deposit in Wastewater Capacity Fee Fund Water and Wastewater Summary Capacity Fee Accounts Sources: Total Current Year Capacity Fee Collections 22,533,416 23,430,942 23,784,238 \$ 23,675,510 23,090,927 \$ \$ Uses: Current Year Deposit to Pledged Capacity Fee Accounts 21.886.033 22,976,157 23,784,238 23,675,510 23.090.927 Surplus / (Deficiency) of Current Year Capacity Fees (Remains in Capacity Fee Account) 454,785 Pledged Capacity Fee Accounts 11,802,217 11,472,374 11,024,126 Beginning Balance of Pledged Capacity Fee Accounts 9,771,727 2,019,018 Sources: Current Year Deposit from Capacity Fee Accounts 21,886,033 22,976,157 23,784,238 23,675,510 23,090,927 Deposit to O&M Account for Debt Service Component of CWS 6,703,868 8,487,826 8.547.506 \$ 8,466,196 8.249.521 16,860,424 Deposit into the Debt Service Account 15,512,008 14,936,579 16,489,131 22,962,023 Deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account Deposit into the General Purpose Account Total Uses \$ 22,215,876 \$ 23,424,405 \$ 25,036,637 \$ 31,428,219 25,109,945 \$

Footnotes Continued to Page 4 of 4.

#### Hillsborough County - Water Resources Department Fiscal Year 2021 Revenue Sufficiency Study

#### Water and Wastewater System

#### Summary of Projected Operating Results and Bond Service Coverage

Footnotes Continued							
		Fiscal	Year	Ending Septem	ber 3	0,	
	2021	2022		2023		2024	2025
Current Year Pledged Capacity Fee Surplus / (Deficiency)	\$ (329,843)	\$ (448,248)	\$	(1,252,399)	\$	(7,752,709)	\$ (2,019,018)

(a) Capacity Fee amounts include i) investment earning on cash deposits in the Capacity Fee Funds; and ii) interest received on capacity (impact) fee assessment units (essentially an installment-based collection of capacit that is assessed to property owners which is elected prior by the owner [developer]) as part of the overall development process.

11,472,374 \$ 11,024,126 \$

9,771,727

2,019,018

(b) The pledge of Water System Capacity Fees for the payment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply associated with Tampa Bay Water (TBW) was determined as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending Sentember 30.

		1 1500	 Ename Septeme	, er 50,		
	2021	2022	2023		2024	2025
Beginning Contracted Water Supply Water Capacity Fee Carryforward Amount	\$ 28,728,228	\$ 29,353,532	\$ 28,255,695	\$	27,260,715	\$ 26,346,129
County Allocable Expansion Related TBW Debt Service	7,329,172	7,389,989	7,552,526		7,551,610	7,341,632
Less: Water Capacity Fees Collected Allocable to TBW Payment	 6,703,868	 8,487,826	 8,547,506		8,466,196	 8,249,521
Ending Contracted Water Supply Water Capacity Fee Carryforward Amount	\$ 29,353,532	\$ 28,255,695	\$ 27,260,715	\$	26,346,129	\$ 25,438,240

- (c) Expansion percentages calculated based on a review of the expansion related improvements financed by the issuance of the outstanding bonds for the respective period shown.
- [7] Amounts shown are derived from Table 6 and do not include depreciation or amortization expenses which are not considered a Cost of Operation and Maintenance Expense of the System as defined in the Bond Resolution.
- [8] Included as a component of the Water System Capacity Fees is the cost of expansion-related water production and conveyance facilities of Tampa Bay Water. Amounts shown reflect apportionment of sue estimated amounts collected applied toward the payment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contractual Water Supply which is considered as a Cost of Operational Maintenance. Reference is a made to footnote 6 identifying the Pledged Capacity Fee determination. Additionally, the use of the Capacity Fees applied to the payment of the Debt Service Component fo the Cost of Contractual Water is reflected in the determination of the annual Purchased Water Pass-Through Consumption Charge. The determination of the net purchased water costs were estimated as follows:

		Fisca	rear	Ending Septemi	ber 50,		
	2021	2022		2023		2024	2025
Total Cost of Purchased Water	\$ 68,702,410	\$ 71,213,919	\$	74,223,008	\$	77,124,921	\$ 80,244,880
Less Pledged Capacity Fees toward Debt Service Component of Cost of							
Contractual Water	 (6,703,868)	(8,487,826)		(8,547,506)		(8,466,196)	(8,249,521)
Net Cost of Purchased Water	\$ 61,998,542	\$ 62,726,093	\$	65,675,502	\$	68,658,725	\$ 71,995,359

- [9] As defined in the Bond Resolution, Pledged Revenues include Net Revenues and Pledged Capacity Fees.
- [10] As defined in the Bond Resolution, the Bond Service Requirement does not include any capitalized interest from Bond Proceeds, if any, that have been deposited into the Debt Service Account or any interest from the investment of funds on deposit in the Debt Service Account and the Reserve Account.
- [11] The Bond Resolution contains a Rate Covenant that requires that the County will maintain and collect Revenues that will always provide for the following:
  - $Test\ 1-Gross\ Revenues, together\ with\ Pledged\ Capacity\ Fees\ at\ least\ equal\ to\ 100\%\ of\ the\ Required\ Deposits; and$
  - Test 2 Net Revenues, together with Pledged Capacity Fees; at least equal to 120% of the Bond Service Requirement; and
  - Test 3 Net Revenues at least equal to 100% of the Bond Service Requirement.
- [12] Reflects other required transfers which are recognized in the rate covenant requirements of the Bond Resolution, payments which are subordinated to the payment of the Bond Service Requirement.
- [13] No deposit to the Reserve Account was recognized since the fund was considered fully funded during the Forecast Period by i) proceeds from the issuance of Outstanding and additional parity Bonds or ii) secured by a debt service reserve credit facility during such period.
- [14] Amount shown does not include Pledged Capacity Fees.

Ending Balance of Pledged Capacity Fee Accounts

#### Water and Wastewater System

Line		Restrictions		Fiscal	Year Ending Septe	mber 30,	
No.		Rev. Req.	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
1	Ending Cosh Polongo						
2	Ending Cash Balance Operating Reserves (#40100, #40102)	Unrestricted	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328
3	Customer Deposits (#710)	Unrestricted	16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532
4	Renewal & Replacement Account (#40104)	Unrestricted	22,835,817	8,450,873	5,347,030	5,089,946	2,536,869
5	General Purpose Account (Capital Expenditure) (#40105)	Unrestricted	61,285,389	29,667,978	10,984,956	12,028,292	27,914,224
6	Water Impact Fee Account (#40103w, #40118w)	Restricted	53,824,017	54,278,802	42,521,448	23,920,261	9,185,016
7	Wastewater Impact Fee Account (#40103ww, #40118ww)	Restricted	31,715,723	31,715,723	30,853,055	19,333,904	7,462,709
8	Debt Service Reserve Account( (#40129, #40130, #40131)	Unrestricted	2,169,999	2,169,999	2,169,999	2,169,999	2,169,999
9	Debt Service Account (#40101, #40127, #40128)	Unrestricted	1,067,360	985,482	4,561,744	4,321,574	4,321,932
10	RWIU Asmt., Project Fund & Infrastructure Asmt. (#40116, #40117, #40119)	Unrestricted	11,281,609	11,281,609	11,281,609	11,281,609	11,281,609
11	Rate Stabilization Account (#40115)	Unrestricted	74,000,000	74,000,000	74,000,000	74,000,000	74,000,000
12	Construction Account - Series 2016 Bonds (#40156)	Restricted	2,787,346	-	-	-	-
13	Construction Account - Proposed Series 2021 Bonds	Restricted	140,078,823	98,025,492	46,850,070	10,500,000	-
14	Construction Account - Proposed Series 2023 Bonds	Restricted	-	-	414,622,184	248,232,642	90,117,462
15	Other Misc. Funds (#40107, #40110, #40154, #40157, #40159, #40160, #40161, #40164)	Restricted	35,437	35,437	35,437	35,437	35,437
16	Total Ending Cash Balance		\$ 525,382,379	\$ 434,912,255	\$ 767,528,392	\$ 535,214,523	\$ 353,326,117
17	Unrestricted Cash		\$ 296,941,033	\$ 250,856,801	\$ 232,646,197	\$ 233,192,279	\$ 246,525,493
18	Restricted Cash		\$ 228,441,346	\$ 184,055,454	\$ 534,882,195	\$ 302,022,244	\$ 106,800,624
10	Rostroed Casi		\$ 220,441,540	Ψ 104,055,454	\$ 554,002,175	5 502,022,244	\$ 100,000,024
	Operating Reserves (#40100, #40102)						
19	Beginning Balance		\$ 155,764,042	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328
20	Transfers In - System Operations		-	=	=	=	=
21	Total Funds Available		155,764,042	107,407,328	107,407,328	107,407,328	107,407,328
22	Transfers Out - General Purpose Account (Capital Expenditure) (#40105)		45,000,000	_	-	_	-
23	Total Transfers Out		45,000,000				
							-
24 25	Ending Balance Before Other Adjustments Transfer In Year End Surplus / (Transfer Out Year End Deficiency)		110,764,042 (3,356,714)	107,407,328	107,407,328	107,407,328	107,407,328
26	Interest Rate		1.00%	1.10%	1.20%	1.30%	1.40%
27	Interest Income on Fund Balance	Unrestricted	1,315,857	1,181,481	1,288,888	1,396,295	1,503,703
28	Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements		(1,315,857)	(1,181,481)	(1,288,888)	(1,396,295)	(1,503,703)
20							
29	Ending Balance		\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328	\$ 107,407,328
30	Customer Deposits (#710) Beginning Balance		16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532
			-,,	-,,	.,,.	.,,	-,,
31	Transfers In - Additional Deposit Receipts			<u>-</u>			
32	Total Funds Available		16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532	16,893,532
33	Transfers Out - Payments to Customers / Application to Final Bills		-	-	-	-	-
34	Total Transfers Out		-	-	-		-
35	Interest Rate		1.00%	1.10%	1.20%	1.30%	1.40%
36	Interest Income on Fund Balance	Unrestricted	168,935	185,829	202,722	219,616	236,509
37	Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Omestricted	(168,935)		(202,722)	(219,616)	(236,509)
37	incress meetic to I and revenue requirements		(100,755)	(103,027)	(202,722)	(217,010)	(230,307)
38	Ending Balance		\$ 16,893,532	\$ 16,893,532	\$ 16,893,532	\$ 16,893,532	\$ 16,893,532
	Renewal & Replacement Account (#40104)						
39	Beginning Balance		\$ 40,054,531	\$ 22,835,817	\$ 8,450,873	\$ 5,347,030	\$ 5,089,946
40	Transfers In - Required Deposit		14,643,048	14,716,567	15,719,653	16,883,095	18,069,885
41	Transfers In - TBW Purchase Discounts for Asset Sales Due to Governance (Ends FY 2029)		1,238,468	1,238,468	1,238,468	1,238,468	1,238,468
42	Transfers In - Sale of County Assets		150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
44	Total Funds Available		56,086,047	38,940,852	25,558,994	23,618,593	24,548,299
4.5	Tours for Out, CID		22.250.222	20.400.050	20.211.075	10.500.645	22.011.420
45 46	Transfers Out - CIP Transfers Out - Capital Improvement Fund		33,250,230	30,489,978	20,211,965	18,528,647	22,011,430
47	Total Transfers Out		33,250,230	30,489,978	20,211,965	18,528,647	22,011,430
48	Interest Rate	**	1.00%		1.20%	1.30%	1.40%
49	Interest Income on Fund Balance	Unrestricted	314,452	172,077	82,787	67,840	53,388
50	Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements		(314,452)	(172,077)	(82,787)	(67,840)	(53,388)

#### Water and Wastewater System

Line		Restrictions			Fiscal	Year	Ending Septer	nber	30,	
No.		Rev. Req.	_	2021	 2022		2023		2024	 2025
51	Ending Balance		\$	22,835,817	\$ 8,450,873	\$	5,347,030	\$	5,089,946	\$ 2,536,869
52	General Purpose Account (Capital Expenditure) (#40105) Beginning Balance		\$	11,173,315	\$ 61,285,389	s	29,667,978	\$	10,984,956	\$ 12,028,292
53 54 55	Transfers In - Operating Reserves Transfers In - Rate Stabilization Account Transfers In - Operations			45,000,000 23,491,943 50,272,716	50,058,744		- 51,629,395		- - 52,587,361	- - 57,758,906
57	Total Funds Available			129,937,974	 11,344,133		81,297,373		63,572,317	 69,787,198
58	Transfers Out - CIP			68,652,585	93,760,974		94,011,030		68,531,773	66,890,285
59	Total Transfers Out			68,652,585	 93,760,974		94,011,030		68,531,773	 66,890,285
60 61	Ending Balance Before Other Adjustments Transfer In Year End Surplus / (Transfer Out Year End Deficiency)			61,285,389	17,583,159 12,084,819		(12,713,657) 23,698,613		(4,959,456) 16,987,748	2,896,913 25,017,311
62 63 64	Interest Rate Interest Income on Fund Balance Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Unrestricted		1.00% 362,294 (362,294)	1.10% 500,244 (500,244)		1.20% 243,918 (243,918)		1.30% 149,586 (149,586)	1.40% 279,598 (279,598)
65	Ending Balance		\$	61,285,389	\$ 29,667,978	\$	10,984,956	\$	12,028,292	\$ 27,914,224
66	Water Impact Fee Account (#40103w, #40118w) Beginning Balance		\$	53,176,634	\$ 53,824,017	s	54,278,802	\$	42,521,448	\$ 23,920,261
67	Transfers In - Water Impact Fees & Assessments			10,747,934	13,690,744		13,843,965		13,855,035	13,688,418
68	Total Funds Available			63,924,568	 67,514,761		68,122,767		56,376,483	 37,608,679
69 70 71 72	Transfer Out - CIP Transfer Out - Application of Capacity Fees to TBW Charges (debt component) Transfer Out - Pledged (Payments) to Debt Repayment (Transfer to Fund 40100,40102) Transfer Out - Pledged Water Impact Fee Account			6,703,868 3,929,025	8,487,826 5,339,446		11,757,354 8,547,506 5,873,796		18,601,187 8,466,196 5,817,921	14,735,245 8,249,521 5,669,023
73	Total Transfers Out			10,632,893	 13,827,272		26,178,656		32,885,304	 28,653,789
74 75 76	Interest Rate Interest Income on Fund Balance Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Restricted		1.00% 532,342	1.10% 591,313		1.20% 577,337		1.30% 429,082	1.40% 230,126
77	Ending Balance		\$	53,824,017	\$ 54,278,802	\$	42,521,448	\$	23,920,261	\$ 9,185,016
78	Wastewater Impact Fee Account (#40103ww, #40118ww) Beginning Balance		s	34,715,723	\$ 31,715,723	\$	31,715,723	\$	30,853,055	\$ 19,333,904
79	Transfers In - Wastewater Impact Fees & Assessments			10,922,635	8,801,920		8,989,762		9,067,284	8,986,111
80	Total Funds Available			45,638,358	 40,517,643		40,705,485		39,920,339	 28,320,015
81 82 83	Transfers Out - CIP Pledged (Payments) to Debt Repayment (Transfer to Fund 40100,40102) Transfers Out			3,000,000 11,253,140	9,148,885 -		862,668 9,362,936		11,519,151 9,391,393 -	11,871,195 9,172,383
84	Total Transfers Out			14,253,140	 9,148,885	_	10,225,604	_	20,910,544	 21,043,578
85 86 87	Interest Rate Interest Income on Fund Balance Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Restricted		1.00% 330,505	1.10% 346,965 -		1.20% 373,174		1.30% 324,109	1.40% 186,272
88	Ending Balance		\$	31,715,723	\$ 31,715,723	\$	30,853,055	\$	19,333,904	\$ 7,462,709

#### Water and Wastewater System

Line		Restrictions				scal Y	ear Ending Septe	mber 3			
No.		Rev. Req.		2021	2022		2023		2024		2025
89	Debt Service Reserve Account( (#40129, #40130, #40131) Beginning Balance		\$	2,169,999	\$ 2,169,9	99	\$ 2,169,999	\$	2,169,999	\$	2,169,999
90 91	Transfers In - Rate Revenues Transfers In - Proposed Series 2021 Bonds			-	-		-		-		-
93	Total Funds Available		_	2,169,999	2,169,9	99	2,169,999	-	2,169,999	_	2,169,999
94 95	Transfers Out - General Revenue Capital Expenditure Account (#40105) Transfers Out -			- -	-		-		-		-
96	Total Transfers Out		_	-			-	-	-	_	
97 98 99	Interest Rate Interest Income on Fund Balance Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Unrestricted		1.00% 21,700 (21,700)	23,8 (23,8	70	1.20% 26,040 (26,040)		1.30% 28,210 (28,210)		1.40% 30,380 (30,380)
100	Ending Balance		\$	2,169,999	\$ 2,169,9	99	\$ 2,169,999	\$	2,169,999	\$	2,169,999
101	Debt Service Account (#40101, #40127, #40128) Beginning Balance		\$	(0)	\$ 1,067,3	60	\$ 985,482	\$	4,561,744	\$	4,321,574
102 103	Transfers In - Rate Revenues Transfers In - BAB's & RZEDB's Subsidy			18,911,919 538,691	24,166,8 538,6		27,333,721 538,691		44,974,860 538,691		43,774,367 538,691
104	Total Funds Available			19,450,610	25,772,8	95	28,857,894		50,075,295	_	48,634,632
105 106 107	Transfers Out - Existing Debt Service - Senior Transfers Out - Proposed Debt Service - Senior Transfers Out - Revenue Fund			18,383,250	18,381,5 6,405,9	13	18,383,000 5,913,150		18,386,750 27,366,971		18,381,750 25,930,950
108	Total Transfers Out			18,383,250	24,787,4	13	24,296,150		45,753,721	_	44,312,700
109 110 111	Interest Rate Interest Income on Fund Balance Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Unrestricted		1.00% 5,337 (5,337)	1.1 11,2 (11,2	91	1.20% 33,283 (33,283)		1.30% 57,742 (57,742)		1.40% 60,505 (60,505)
112	Ending Balance		\$	1,067,360	\$ 985,4	82	\$ 4,561,744	\$	4,321,574	\$	4,321,932
113	RWIU Asmt., Project Fund & Infrastructure Asmt. (#40116, #40117, #40119) Beginning Balance		\$	11,281,609	\$ 11,281,6	09	\$ 11,281,609	\$	11,281,609	\$	11,281,609
114	Transfers In - Operating Account			-	-		-		-		-
115	Total Funds Available			11,281,609	11,281,6	09	11,281,609		11,281,609	_	11,281,609
116	Transfers Out - Operating Account			-	-		-		-		-
117	Total Transfers Out			-	-		-				
118 119 120	Interest Rate Interest Income on Fund Balance Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Unrestricted		1.00% 112,816 (112,816)	1.10 124,0 (124,0	98	1.20% 135,379 (135,379)		1.30% 146,661 (146,661)		1.40% 157,943 (157,943)
121	Ending Balance		\$	11,281,609	\$ 11,281,6	09	\$ 11,281,609	\$	11,281,609	\$	11,281,609
122	Rate Stabilization Account (#40115) Beginning Balance		\$	97,491,943	\$ 74,000,0	00	\$ 74,000,000	\$	74,000,000	\$	74,000,000
123	Transfers In - Rate Revenues			-	-		-		-		-
124	Total Funds Available			97,491,943	74,000,0	00	74,000,000		74,000,000	_	74,000,000
125	Transfers Out - Reclassification of Funds to General Revenue Capital Expenditure Account			23,491,943	-		-		-		-
126	Total Transfers Out			23,491,943	-		-		=		-
127 128 129	Interest Rate Interest Income on Fund Balance Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements	Unrestricted		1.00% 857,460 (857,460)	1.1 814,0 (814,0	00	1.20% 888,000 (888,000)		1.30% 962,000 (962,000)		1.40% 1,036,000 (1,036,000)
130	Ending Balance		\$	74,000,000	\$ 74,000,0	00	\$ 74,000,000	\$	74,000,000	\$	74,000,000
140	Construction Account - Series 2016 Bonds (#40156) Beginning Balance		\$	7,963,845	\$ 2,787,3	46	s -	\$	-	\$	-
141	Transfers In		\$	=	\$	-	-		-		-
142	Total Funds Available		\$	7,963,845	\$ 2,787,3	46	-		-		-
143	Transfers Out - CIP		\$	5,176,499	\$ 2,787,3	46	-		-		-
144	Total Transfers Out		\$	5,176,499	\$ 2,787,3	46	-		-		-

#### Water and Wastewater System

Line		Restrictions			Fiscal	Yea	Ending Septer	nbei	30,		
No.		Rev. Req.	 2021		2022		2023		2024	_	2025
145	Interest Rate		\$ -	\$	-		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
146	Interest Income on Fund Balance	Restricted	\$ -	\$	-		-		-		-
147	Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements		\$ -	\$	-		-		-		-
148	Ending Balance		\$ 2,787,346	\$		\$		\$	-	\$	
1.40	Construction Account - Proposed Series 2021 Bonds				140.070.022		00.025.402	•	46.050.070	•	10.500.000
149	Beginning Balance		\$ =	\$	140,078,823	\$	98,025,492	\$	46,850,070	\$	10,500,000
150	Transfers In - Proceeds from Proposed Series 2021 Bonds		167,360,349		-		-		-		-
151	Total Funds Available		 167,360,349	_	140,078,823		98,025,492	_	46,850,070		10,500,000
152	Transfers Out - CIP		27,281,526		42,053,331		51,175,421		36,350,070		10,500,000
153	Total Transfers Out		 27,281,526	_	42,053,331	_	51,175,421		36,350,070	_	10,500,000
154	Interest Rate		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
155	Interest Income on Fund Balance	Restricted	-		-		-		-		-
156	Interest Income to Fund Revenue Requirements		-		-		-		-		-
157	Ending Balance		\$ 140,078,823	\$	98,025,492	\$	46,850,070	\$	10,500,000	\$	0
	Construction Account - Proposed Series 2023 Bonds										
158	Beginning Balance		\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	414,622,184	\$	248,232,642
159	Transfers In - Proceeds from Proposed Series 2023 Bonds		-		-		459,007,643		-		-
160	Total Funds Available		 -	_	-	_	459,007,643		414,622,184	_	248,232,642
161	Transfers Out - CIP		-		-		44,385,459		166,389,543		158,115,180
162	Total Transfers Out		-		-	_	44,385,459	_	166,389,543		158,115,180
163	Interest Rate		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%

### ATTACHMENT A

# "2022 SUFFICIENCY OF WATER AND WASTEWATER RATES REPORT"



March 31, 2021

Ms. Beth Schinella Director of Water Resources Hillsborough County – Water Resources Dept. 925 E. Twiggs Street Tampa, FL 33602

Subject: 2022 Sufficiency of Water and Wastewater Rates Report

Dear Ms. Schinella:

Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc. ("Raftelis") has reviewed the rate revenue and financial projections for the Hillsborough County (the "County") water and wastewater enterprise system (the "System") as prepared by the Water Resources Department staff. The primary purpose of our review of the rate revenue and financial projections was to: i) comment on the adequacy of the existing rates and fees as reflected in Resolution No. R19-106 adopted by the Board of County Commissioners (the "Board") on October 1, 2019 and Resolution No. R20-047 adopted by the Board on June 17, 2020 (collectively, the "Rate Resolution"), in meeting the projected financial requirements of the System as estimated by Water Resources Department management; and ii) determine whether the existing rates and fees would allow the System to be in compliance with the Rate Covenant set forth in Section 11.02 of the Amended and Restated Utility System Bond Resolution No. R03-112, adopted on June 4, 2003, as amended from time to time and as particularly amended by Resolution No. R10-151 dated October 6, 2010, Resolution No. R16-065 dated June 2, 2016 and Resolution No. R19-129 dated October 16, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"), which authorized the issuance of the Outstanding Bonds<sup>[1]</sup>. All capitalized undefined terms reflected in this report have the same meaning as prescribed in the Bond Resolution, which authorized the issuance of the outstanding utility system revenue bonds.

In order to provide the opinion of rate sufficiency and compliance, Raftelis reviewed the financial projections prepared by Water Resource Department staff. The financial projections prepared by the Water Resources Department staff included the Fiscal Year 2021 (the current budget year) through the Fiscal Year 2025 (collectively, the "Forecast Period") and in support of the financial forecast, our review considered each year of the Forecast Period and our opinion in accordance with the Bond Resolution. The Fiscal Years 2021 and 2022 are referred to as the "Review Period", which represent the most current year in the financial forecast. The review of the Water Resources Department financial forecast for the Forecast Period conducted by Raftelis included the following analytical procedures:

<sup>[1]</sup> As of October 1, 2020, the Outstanding Bonds included: i) the Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds-Direct Payment) in the estimated principal amount of \$21,700,000; ii) the Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 in the estimated principal amount of \$204,600,000; and iii) the Utility Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019, in the estimated amount of \$88,205,000; collectively for all Bonds in the estimated principal amount outstanding of \$314,505,000.

- 1. Review of the customer and sales (water usage and billed wastewater flow) statistics for the Forecast Period as provided by Water Resources Department staff and comparison of such estimates to recent historical trends;
- 2. Review of the projected rate revenues to be collected by the System based on the application of the existing rates and fees, as may be adjusted for annual automatic rate adjustments, all as provided in the Rate Resolution, to the projected customer billing statistics;
- 3. Review of customer billing records and "revenue proof reports" of the System as prepared by Water Resources Department staff for the Fiscal Years 2019 and 2020 and four (4) months of Fiscal Year 2021;
- 4. Review of year-to-date Fiscal Year 2021 operating expenses, estimates of such expenses for the current Fiscal Year and a comparison of such expenses to the 2021 Budget and Fiscal Year 2020 actual results as provided by the Water Resources Department;
- 5. Review of the System operating expenses projected for the remainder of the Forecast Period consisting of the Fiscal Years 2022 through 2025;
- 6. Review of the existing annual Bond Service Requirement of the System for the Forecast Period as well as projections of future parity and / or subordinate debt requirements, if any, that may be identified in order to fund the capital improvement program of the System;
- 7. Review of estimated escalation factors used to project operating expenses for the Forecast Period and the reasonableness of such factors, including a review of recent trends in certain inflationary indexes and projections made by others;
- 8. Examination of the Forecast Period projected cost of water purchases from Tampa Bay Water ("TBW") and other municipally-owned utility systems, including the effects on how the County's water rates should be adjusted during the Forecast Period relative to the pass-through provisions of such water purchases as provided in the Rate Resolution;
- 9. Reviewed the estimate of the price index rate adjustment calculation recognized during the Forecast Period relative to the current formula codified in the Rate Resolution to the projected revenues of the System;
- 10. Review of the estimated Impact (Capacity) Fees anticipated to be collected during the Forecast Period, including the effects of the elimination of the impact fees assessment program and the issuance of the Wastewater Impact Fee Assessment Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 in the principal amount of approximately \$58.230 million.
- 11. Determination of the amount of Impact Fees being considered as a Pledged Impact (Capacity) Fees in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution and the application of such Pledged Impact (Capacity) Fees for the payment of the Debt Service Component on

the Cost of Contracted Water Supply and for the payment of the expansion-related Bond Service Requirement;

- 12. Review of the deposit requirements pursuant to the disposition of Pledged Revenues (flow of funds) as delineated in the Bond Resolution, including deposits as may be required to the Operations and Maintenance Account, Debt Service Account, Renewal and Replacement Account, Rate Stabilization Account, as well as the deposits to the General Revenue Capital Expense Account, which is considered as a sub-account of the General Purpose Account as also delineated in the Bond Resolution;
- 13. Review of other revenues accruing to the benefit of the System during the Review Period, including interest earnings and miscellaneous operating revenues such as meter installation fees; potential revenues from the application of the Accrued Guaranteed Revenue Fees ("AGRF"), which was set by the Board at a zero rate in April 2014 and reinstated effective October 1, 2020; and the collection of Impact (Capacity) Fees and the subsequent pledge of Impact (Capacity) Fees for the payment of the Debt Service Component of the Cost of Contracted Water Supply and for deposit into the Debt Service Account as provided by the Bond Resolution for the payment of the expansion-related Bond Service Requirement;
- 14. Review of the capital projects appropriations and anticipated expenditure year forecast as developed by the Department and the estimated funding sources to finance the disbursement of funds for such capital expenditures and evaluated the funding sources for such projects, including a comparison of such expenditures to available fund balances in each account established by the Water Resources Department;
- 15. Review of the overall cash flow of the System and the resulting fiscal position and compliance with the Rate Covenant as delineated in the Bond Resolution, which reflected a series of financial ratios used by credit rating agencies and the County in the review of the overall financial position of the System; and
- 16. Performance of analytical procedures to validate certain components of the Water Resources Department financial forecast results to determine general calculation accuracy.

The review performed by Raftelis included such procedures as we considered necessary to evaluate the reasonableness of the financial forecast for the Review Period and the Forecast Period based on the assumptions and data provided by or developed with the Water Resources Department to Raftelis, especially as it related to the ability of the existing and anticipated rates to meet the projected revenue requirements of the System.

The financial forecast for the Forecast Period is summarized on Table 6 of the Sufficiency of Water and Wastewater Rates Report dated March 2021 ("Sufficiency Report") and the ability of the System revenue to comply with the Rate Covenant defined in the Bond Resolution is summarized on Table 12 of the Sufficiency Report. Based on our review of the assumptions and analyses

incorporated in the financial forecast for the Forecast Period, the following significant observations were noted:

- The water use per equivalent residential connection ("ERC") has been in steady decline from 1. the Fiscal Year 2006 through the Fiscal Year 2015, with notable rebounds in water demands reported for the Fiscal Years 2016 through Fiscal Year 2018. However, such average billed water use per ERC declined in Fiscal Year 2019 by 0.62%. During the Fiscal Year 2020, the average monthly residential customer water use increased by 9.2% to approximately 8,200 gallons per month when compared to the average use in the prior fiscal year. The increase could be due to: i) the impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic as stay-at-home orders were enacted and business operations were reduced; and ii) increased irrigation due to the establishment of landscaping for new development. Based on the results of the first four (4) months of Fiscal Year 2021, water use per ERC appears to be trending to historical levels and the average water use per customer reflected in the financial forecast was adjusted to be consistent with the most recent five- (5) year historical trend which was considered to be reflective of more normalized use. Overall, the long-term declining trend in water use is due, in part, to increased water use restrictions imposed by the Southwest Florida Water Management District ("SWFWMD"), increased awareness in water conservation by the System customers, the effects of weather on use, housing development, and other factors such as changed demographics experienced in the region. It should be noted that other public utilities in the region and the State are experiencing the same trends in water use demands and it is the opinion of Raftelis that the continued reduction in water use demands over the long-term will continue due to the factors and influences briefly mentioned above. The net effect of this decline is to reduce rate revenue contribution margins from existing customers which puts an additional financial burden on the System. It should be noted that the decline in water sales may allow the County the ability to possibly defer capital expansions due to declines in customer demands. The County continuously monitors the availability of both water and wastewater capacity recognizing the changing landscape of the customer needs and configuration with their ultimate objective to not over-build capacity to provide service.
- 2. Customer growth in the average number of accounts and ERCs served has continued to be strong since the significant downturn in the economy (i.e., the great recession) as reported for the Fiscal Years 2015 through 2020. These trends are expected to continue by the Department based on the permitted and planned development scheduled for the System utility service area. The overall forecast in accounts / ERCs for the Forecast Period reflects the continuation of a stable economic position for the region as discussed with the Department and the change in accounts / ERCs will continue but at a lower rate over time as development occurs. The anticipated growth of the System will continue to have a direct positive impact on the growth in future sales revenues and funds received from the application of the Impact Fees and the AGRF fees.
- 3. The Department's unaudited financial operating results for the Fiscal Year 2020 reported the following:

- a. Increase in the water, wastewater, and customer service revenues (included as a component and represents the majority of the Charges for Services) of approximately \$29.5 million or 11.7% when compared to Fiscal Year 2019 reported amounts. Relative to this increase, the following was observed:
  - i. The net change in the average annual customers served increased by 4.2% when compared to the prior year, which represents a net increase in average annual accounts served for the year of over 7,000 accounts. Water sales increased 13.2% and wastewater sales also increased 6.7% when compared to the prior fiscal year. Sales growth is expected with customer growth however usage per ERC was higher which supports Observation 1 above. During the Fiscal Year 2020, the Purchased Water Pass-through Consumption Charge remained constant, however application of the Price Index rate adjustments (1.40% effective June 1, 2019 and 0.74% effective October 1, 2019) coupled with an additional 4.0% fixed rate adjustment also effective October 1, 2019, contributed to the increase in the water, wastewater and customer service revenues and contributed to the maintenance of System net revenue margins [2] for the Fiscal Year.
- b. Net operating margins (income before payment of the Bond Service Requirement and the funding of capital reinvestment primarily for infrastructure renewals, replacements, and betterments) realized by the System were approximately \$99.3 Million in 2020, whereas the Fiscal Year 2019 reported net operating margins of approximately \$78.5 Million, which represents an increase in margins from the prior Fiscal Year and supports the reasoning for the continued annual application of the Purchased Water Pass-through, the Price Index adjustments and the adopted rate adjustments. These measures will help to maintain such margins, which is critical to the financial position of the System and the funding of capital reinvestment from operations.
- c. For the Fiscal Year 2020, the County reported the addition of approximately \$303 Million in depreciable capital assets and an ending balance of construction-work-in-progress of approximately \$84 Million. The gross (undepreciated) utility-plant-in-service was reported to be \$2.6 Billion as of September 30, 2020, which represents a significant infrastructure investment by the County.
- 4. Based on the capital improvement plan as developed by the Department for the five fiscal years ending 2025, it is anticipated that the County will need to issue additional parity bonds during the Forecast Period to meet the increased demands associated with growth, and which will affect the financial position of the System especially from a capital reinvestment standpoint. Recognizing, among other things, the current liquidity position of the System and the ability to cash fund the immediate needs of the capital plan, the County's utility system is a very strong credit with Fitch rating at "AAA", Moody's at "Aaa" and S&P at "AA+".

<sup>[2]</sup> Net Revenue Margin defined as Net Revenues (Gross Revenues less operating expenses without depreciation expense) divided by Gross Revenues and measures the percentage amount of the funds available for debt and capital funding from operations.

These credit ratings speak highly of the Water Resources Department and County management and the overall financial position of the System and will allow for the issuance of any additional bonds at the lowest cost of borrowing, which is always critical to the development of the ongoing capital funding plan. The maintenance of this strong credit rating is recommended to be continued to maintain the ability to attract capital and promote the long-term sustainability in rates.

5. Operating expenses have outpaced inflation over the recent historical period which has been typical of utility industry trends both locally and nationally. In the past five (5) years, operating expenses, excluding depreciation, have increased by approximately \$38 Million or 22.9%. The application of the price index allowance provided an increase in rates of approximately 4.8%. The majority of the difference between the price indexing and the increase in operating expenses is attributed to increased growth in ERC served for the benefit of the System (increased personnel, higher variable costs such as water purchases from TBW, and increased repair and maintenance costs due to the aging utility infrastructure) which will be funded in part by the additional customers being served. It is expected by the Department that the increased trend in operating expenses will continue outpacing increased revenues from growth for the review period.

It is expected by the Department that current operating expenses for Fiscal Year 2021 may be 3.1% greater than Fiscal Year 2020 actual results and the Fiscal Year 2022 preliminary budget is 4.0% greater than the adopted Fiscal Year 2021 budget. These increases are due to a variety of factors, including increases in salaries to retain personnel coupled with increases in staffing to meet service area needs and to manage the capital program identified for the System, increased costs of purchased water from TBW, increased inflation, higher prices for contractual services and construction due to limited resources resulting from the current robust economy, the need to maintain revenue margins and other factors that are uncontrollable to the County such as the COVID-19 pandemic. At the current pace of growth in expenses resulting from growth and other system needs, the application of only the Price Index to adjust System rate revenues is not anticipated to be sufficient to maintain current net revenue margins during the Forecast Period.

6. The County's Consulting Engineers performed a utility plant evaluation during 2015 associated with the funding of existing asset replacements, renewals, and upgrades, which may result due to such utility plant reaching its average service life from an economic and service sustainable standpoint. The evaluation identified the need to reinvest approximately \$57.4 million a year (estimated at \$68.5 million to reflect today's dollars) from ongoing operations in capital renewals, replacements, and rehabilitation to existing utility infrastructure over the next twenty (20) years. We consider the establishment of a programmed deposit based on depreciable utility plant in service to be a prudent management objective and is also considered a best management practice of the industry. Based on current forecasts and the need for ongoing capital reinvestment, it is expected that the County will

- require additional rate adjustments above the estimated Price Index adjustments in the coming years in order to meet this level of recurring capital investment from rate revenues.
- 7. Based on the financial projections of the Utility System revenue requirements and the projections of rate revenues derived from system growth and the application of a price index and approved fixed rate adjustments as delineated in the Rate Resolution, additional rate adjustments are considered necessary to fully fund such requirements and maintain a strong fiscal position of the Utility. The financial forecast indicates the need of the continuance of the application of the fixed rate adjustments through Fiscal Year 2025 (which was initially presented to the Board in Fiscal Year 2019.

Based on the observations discussed above, which included the rates as presented in Resolution No. R19-106 and Resolution No. R20-047 as recently adopted by the Board, the analytical procedures conducted by Raftelis with respect to the review of the financial forecast, and discussions with Water Resources Department staff, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the County would not meet the minimum compliance requirement of the Rate Covenant defined in the Bond Resolution for the Review Period (i.e., the Fiscal Years 2021 and 2022). The Rate Covenant provisions include the maintenance of adequate debt service coverage ratios and the making of required deposits to funds established by the Bond Resolution (e.g., Renewal and Replacement Account). Additionally, Raftelis did not identify the need to change the System's rate structure (monthly user charges) in order to ensure continuing minimum compliance with the Rate Covenant as set forth in Section 11.02 of the Bond Resolution for these respective fiscal years.

Based on our review of the analyses and assumptions, coupled with the need to issue additional parity debt to fund recently identified expansions to water and wastewater infrastructure subsequent to the review period, the County will require additional rate adjustments above the estimated Price Index adjustments in the coming years to assure that the Rate Covenant and corresponding financial performance target objectives are met and provide adequate capital reinvestment to promote rate sustainability in the future. Recognizing the increase in future expenditure needs and to limit economic impacts to customers, implementing a rate phasing plan beginning in Fiscal Year 2022 is prudent and will promote the ability to meet the Rate Covenants as defined in the Bond Resolution. To the extent rates are not adjusted, the ability to additional parity debt is support of financing of the identified capital plan will be doubtful. Additionally, to the extent that the System i) continues to experience a long-term reduction in water use due to changes in customer usage characteristics, ongoing water restrictions imposed by SWFWMD, or due to ongoing conservation measures enacted by its customers; ii) identifies the need to increase the level of capital re-investment beyond the amount reflected in the current capital budget and as identified by the County's Consulting Engineers; iii) is impacted by increased regulations on the cost of operations (e.g., increased wastewater treatment or changes in effluent disposal requirements); or iv) is affected by any future downturn in economic conditions, which may impact the estimated System growth assumed for the financial forecast, the need for further additional rate

adjustments in addition to the adjustments reflected in the financial forecast may be needed to meet the Rate Covenants and maintain a favorable financial position for the System.

This letter relates only to matters specific to compliance to the Bond Resolution and does not extend to any financial statements of the County. We appreciate the opportunity to perform this financial review of the System and to provide this letter to the Water Resources Department regarding the ability of the System revenues to comply with the Rate Covenants defined in the Bond Resolution and to meet the overall financial needs of the System.

Very truly yours,

Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc.

obert 1. On

Robert J. Ori

**Executive Vice President** 

Thierry A. Boveri, CGFM

Senior Manager

Dianne S. Holloway

Senior Consultant



• • • • • • • • •

# Department Core Services and Mission

- Reliably and efficiently provide safe drinking water, collect and treat wastewater, and return reclaimed water for reuse.
- Protect public health and safety, ensure environmental protection and stewardship
- We operate in a fiscally responsible manner and endeavor to deliver services at a competitive rate.
- We plan, we sustain, and we improve.



#### • • • • • • • • •

# Drivers for Utility Sustainability



- Operations and Maintenance dependability
- Preservation of assets
- Efficiency of operation, cost effective approach
- Ensure capacity availability for current and future customers
- Leverage technology to improve core service delivery
- Protect public health and safety

Operations and Maintenance dependability



# Preservation of assets



Efficiency of Operations, cost effective approach



Ensure capacity availability for current and future customers



Leverage technology to improve core service delivery



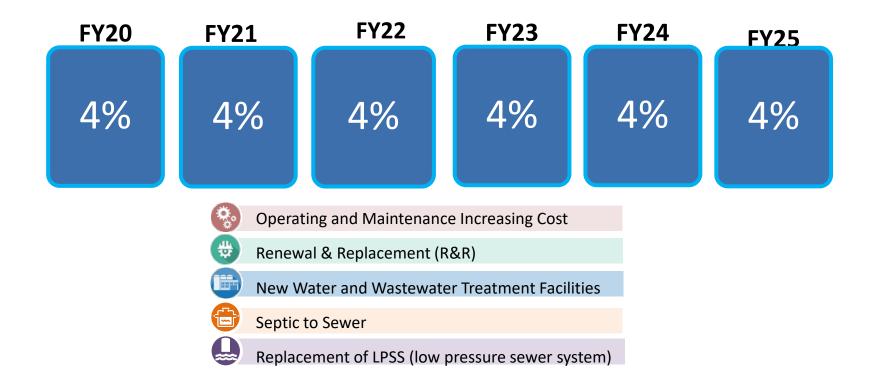
Protect public health and safety



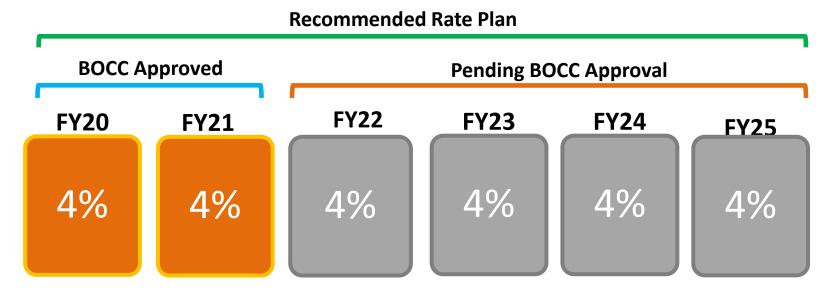
# Priority Funding Needs

- Operating and Maintenance Expenses
  - Add approximately 6000 new customers each year since 2015
  - Cost increases for daily operation over 2% per year
  - Largest member of Tampa Bay Water
- Repair and Replacement of Assets
  - Total capital assets over \$1.2 billion
  - R&R program requires \$60 million per year, currently less than \$40 available
- New Water and Wastewater Plants
  - Capacity in South service area is at a critical place
  - 23,000 new customers expected within the next
     5 years
- Septic to Sewer Program
  - 26,000 septic tanks across the entire service area, Northwest and S/C
  - Initial program will begin with 500 homes per year, \$10 million annually
- Low Pressure Sewer System Conversion
  - Approximately 1500 LPSS tanks in Ruskin and Wimauma
  - Program 300 per year for 5 years, estimated cost is \$5 million per year

## Recommended Rate Plan Presented on August 21, 2019



# Board Approved 2 years of Recommended Rate Plan

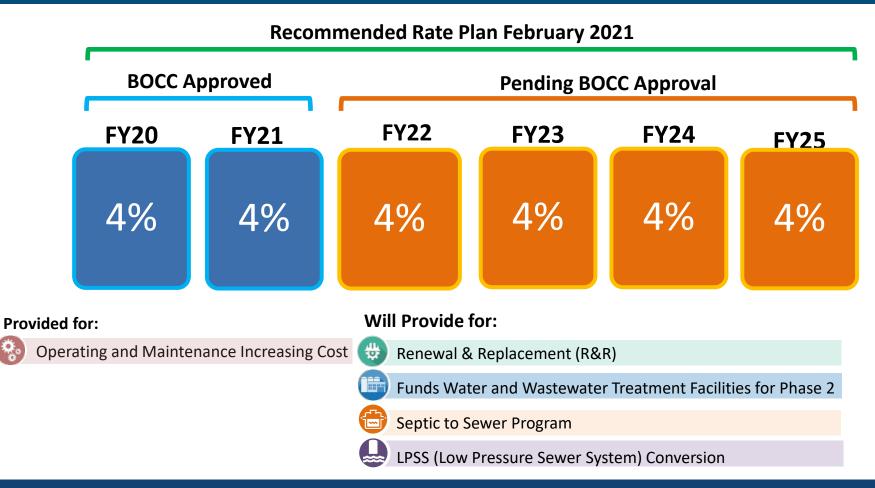


#### **Provided for:**



Operating and Maintenance Increasing Cost

### Recommended Rate Plan



#### Recommended Rate Plan - Single-Family Residential Bill at 6,000 gallons

Improvements

& Acquisitions

Benefit

#### **Capital Needs Operating Expenses** Additional Renewals New Recommended 4% Rate Replacements Facilities & Septic to FY2022 Rate **Existing Bill Price Index LPSS** Increase **Improvements Acquisitions** Sewer Plan + \$0.07 + \$0.04 + \$1.37 + \$0.64 + \$0.59 + \$1.38 = \$89.14 = \$85.04 Per Month as of FY2021 as of FY2022 To Fund To Sustain To Fund Groundwater Capacity, Capital To Fund Increased Expenses **Protection & Environmental**

Reinvestment



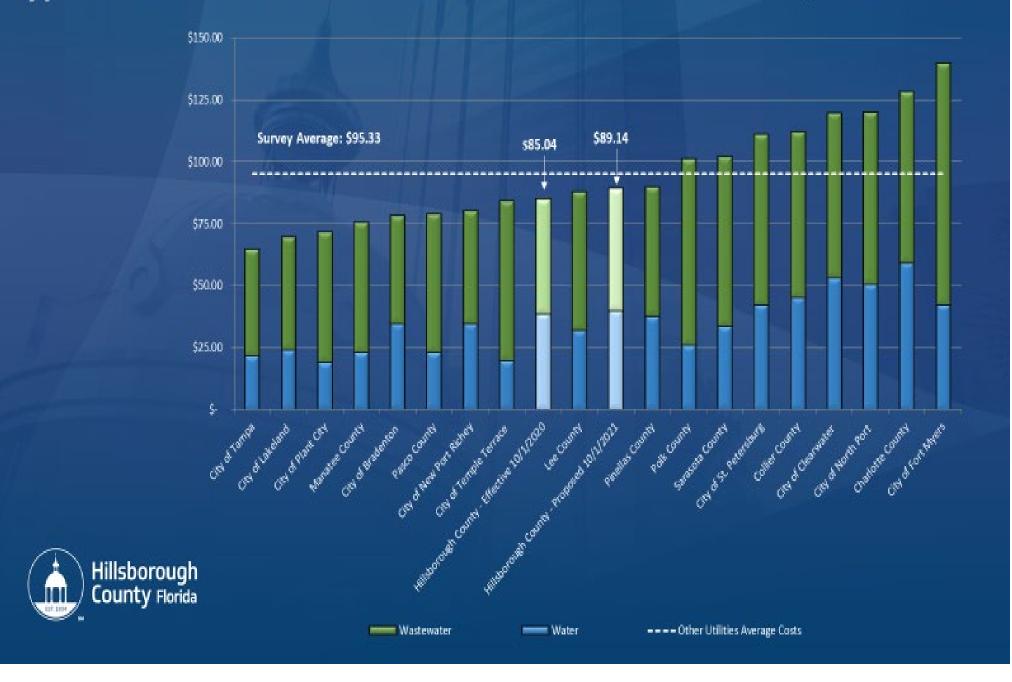
#### Recommended Rate Plan – Single-Family Residential Bill at 6,000 gallons

#### **Annual 4% Rate Adjustments**





# Typical Water and Wastewater Residential Bill At 6,000 Gallons





WRD Rate Resolution Public Hearing